

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

GASTROINTESTINAL DRUGS ADVISORY
COMMITTEE (GIDAC) MEETING

Virtual Meeting

Friday, May 19, 2023

9:00 a.m. to 4:45 p.m.

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **ACTING DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Jessica Seo, PharmD, MPH**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and Consultant
5 Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7 GASTROINTESTINAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS
8 (Voting)

9
10 **David N. Assis, MD**

11 Yale School of Medicine

12 Department of Internal Medicine, Section of
13 Digestive Diseases

14 New Haven, Connecticut

15
16 **Lin Chang, MD**

17 Professor of Medicine

18 Vice-Chief, Vatche and Tamar Manoukian Division of
19 Digestive Diseases

20 David Geffen School of Medicine at UCLA

21 Los Angeles, California

22

1 **Christopher S. Coffey, PhD, MS**

2 Professor and Director

3 Clinical Trials Statistical and Data Management

4 Center

5 Department of Biostatistics

6 University of Iowa

7 Iowa City, Iowa

8

9 **Joy McVey Hugick, BA**

10 *(Consumer Representative)*

11 Principal Consultant

12 Simply Joy, LLC

13 Atlanta, Georgia

14

15 **Benjamin Lebwohl, MD, MS**

16 *(Chairperson)*

17 Associate Professor of Medicine and Epidemiology

18 Director of Clinical Research, Celiac Disease

19 Center

20 Columbia University College of Physicians &

21 Surgeons

22 New York, New York

1 **Peter Mannon, MD, MPH**

2 Professor of Medicine

3 Chief, Division of Gastroenterology and Hepatology

4 University of Nebraska Medical Center

5 Omaha, Nebraska

6

7 **Steven F. Solga, MD**

8 Associate Professor of Clinical Medicine

9 Gastroenterology Fellowship Program Director

10 Division of Gastroenterology

11 Perelman School of Medicine

12 University of Pennsylvania

13 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

14

15 **GASTROINTESTINAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBER**

16 **(Non-Voting)**

17 **Helmut H. Albrecht, MD, MS**

18 *(Industry Representative)*

19 President, H2A Associates, LLC

20 Chief Scientific Officer

21 Alitair Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

22 Miami, Florida

1 **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

2 **Mark J. Czaja, MD**

3 Adjunct Professor of Medicine

4 Emory University School of Medicine

5 Atlanta, Georgia

6

7 **James Floyd, MD, MS**

8 Co-Director, Cardiovascular Health Research Unit

9 Associate Professor of Medicine

10 Adjunct Associate Professor of Epidemiology

11 University of Washington

12 Seattle, Washington

13

14 **Theo Heller, MD**

15 Chief, Translational Hepatology Section

16 Senior Investigator, Liver Diseases Branch

17 National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive Kidney

18 Diseases

19 National Institutes of Health

20 Bethesda, Maryland

21

22

1 **Sally A. Hunsberger, PhD**

2 Mathematical Statistician

3 Biometrics Research Branch

4 National Institute of Allergy and Infectious

5 Diseases

6 National Institutes of Health

7 Bethesda, Maryland

8

9 **Brian P. Lee, MD, MAS**

10 Assistant Professor of Medicine

11 University of Southern California

12 Los Angeles, California

13

14 **Jacquelyn Maher, MD**

15 William and Mary Ann Rice Memorial Professor of

16 Medicine

17 University of California, San Francisco

18 Chief of Gastroenterology, Zuckerberg San Francisco

19 General Hospital

20 Program Director, UCSF Liver Center

21 San Francisco, California

22

1 **Jorge Rakela, MD, MACP, FAASLD, FACG, AGAF**

2 Professor of Medicine

3 Department of Medicine

4 Mayo Clinic Alix School of Medicine

5 Phoenix, Arizona

6

7 **Jennifer Schwartzott, MS**

8 *(Patient Representative)*

9 North Tonawanda, NY

10

11 **Peter W.F. Wilson, MD**

12 Professor of Medicine and Public Health

13 Emory Clinical Cardiovascular Research Institute

14 Atlanta, Georgia

15

16 **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

17 **Frank A. Anania, MD, FACP, AGAF, FAASLD**

18 Director (Acting)

19 Division of Hepatology and Nutrition (DHN)

20 Office of Immunology and Inflammation (OII)

21 Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Ruby Mehta, MD

Medical Team Leader

DHN, OII, OND, CDER, FDA

Paul H. Hayashi, MD, MPH, FAASLD

Drug-Induced Liver Injury (DILI) Team Leader

DHN, OII, OND, CDER, FDA

Charmaine Stewart, MD, FAASLD, AGAF, FACP

Medical Officer

DHN, OII, OND, CDER, FDA

Rebecca Hager, PhD

Statistical Team Leader

Division of Biometrics III (DBIII)

Office of Biostatistics (OB)

Office of Translational Sciences (OTS)

CDER, FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order	
4	Benjamin Lebwohl, MD, MS	12
5	Introduction of Committee	
6	Jessica Seo, PharmD, MPH	12
7	Conflict of Interest Statement	
8	Jessica Seo, PharmD, MPH	19
9	FDA Introductory Remarks	
10	Ruby Mehta, MD	24
11	Applicant Presentations - Intercept	
12	Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	
13	Introduction	
14	M. Michelle Berrey, MD, MPH	37
15	Medical Need	
16	Kris Kowdley, MD, AGAF, FAASLD	
17	FACG, FACP, FASG	47
18	Non-Invasive Tests	
19	Rohit Loomba, MD, MHSc	53
20	Efficacy Results	
21	Thomas Capozza, MD, FACP	57
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	OCA Safety	
4	Sangeeta Sawhney, MD	70
5	Clinical Perspective	
6	Arun Sanyal, MD	92
7	Clarifying Questions	102
8	FDA Presentations	
9	Regulatory Framework, Study Design, and	
10	Efficacy	
11	Rebecca Hager, PhD	122
12	Drug-Induced Liver Inquiry (DILI)	
13	Assessment	
14	Paul Hayashi, MD, MPH, FAASLD	138
15	Safety Assessment (non-DILI)	
16	Charmaine Stewart, MD, FAASLD, AGAF,	
17	FACP	158
18	Benefit-Risk	
19	Ruby Mehta, MD	170
20	Clarifying Questions	176
21		
22		

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

C O N T E N T S (continued)

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
Open Public Hearing	201
Clarifying Questions (continued)	250
Charge to the Committee	
Frank Anania, MD, FACP, AGAF, FAASLD	256
Questions to the Committee and Discussion	268
Adjournment	352

P R O C E E D I N G S

(9:00 a.m.)

Call to Order

DR. LEBWOHL: Good morning, and welcome. I would first like to remind everyone to please mute your line when you're not speaking. For media and press, the FDA press contact is April Grant. Her email is currently displayed.

My name is Dr. Benjamin Lebwohl, and I will be chairing this meeting. I will now call the May 19, 2023 Gastrointestinal Drugs Advisory Committee meeting to order. Dr. Seo is the acting designated federal officer for this meeting and will begin with introductions.

Introduction of Committee

DR. SEO: Good morning. My name is Jessica Seo, and I am the acting designated federal officer for this meeting. When I call your name, please introduce yourself by stating your name and affiliation. We'll begin with our standing committee members, and first is Dr. Assis.

DR. ASSIS: Hello. My name is David Assis.

1 I'm an associate professor of medicine and
2 hepatologist at Yale School of Medicine.

3 DR. SEO: Thank you.

4 Next is Dr. Chang.

5 DR. CHANG: I am Lin Chang, professor of
6 medicine, gastroenterologist at UCLA.

7 DR. SEO: Thank you.

8 Then we have Dr. Coffey.

9 DR. COFFEY: Hi. I'm Chris Coffey. I'm a
10 professor of biostatistics at the University of
11 Iowa.

12 DR. SEO: Thank you.

13 Ms. Hugick?

14 MS. HUGICK: Good morning. I'm Joy McVey
15 Hugick, and I'm the consumer representative in
16 Atlanta, Georgia.

17 DR. SEO: Thank you.

18 Dr. Lebwohl?

19 DR. LEBWOHL: Benjamin Lebwohl, associate
20 professor of medicine and epidemiology at Columbia
21 University.

22 DR. SEO: Thank you.

1 Dr. Mannon?

2 DR. MANNON: Peter Mannon, professor of
3 medicine, chief of the Division of Gastroenterology
4 and Hepatology at University of Nebraska Medical
5 Center.

6 DR. SEO: Thank you.

7 And Dr. Solga?

8 DR. SOLGA: Hi. It's Steve Solga. I'm an
9 associate professor of clinical medicine and an
10 transplant hepatologist at the University of
11 Pennsylvania.

12 DR. SEO: Thank you.

13 We also have our committee's industry
14 representative, Dr. Albrecht.

15 DR. ALBRECHT: Good morning. My name is
16 Helmut Albrecht. I am currently the chief
17 scientific officer at Alitair Pharmaceuticals and
18 the president at H2A Associates, a pharmaceutical
19 development consulting company.

20 DR. SEO: Thank you.

21 Next, we have our temporary voting members,
22 and we'll begin with Dr. Czaja.

1 DR. CZAJA: Mark Czaja, adjunct professor of
2 medicine and hepatologist from Emory University.

3 DR. SEO: Thank you.

4 Dr. Floyd?

5 (No response.)

6 DR. SEO: Dr. Floyd?

7 DR. FLOYD: Hi. Good morning. James Floyd,
8 physician/epidemiologist from the University of
9 Washington.

10 DR. SEO: Thank you.

11 Next is Dr. Heller.

12 DR. HELLER: Hi. Theo Heller, senior
13 clinical investigator and hepatologist at the
14 National Institutes of Health.

15 DR. SEO: Thank you.

16 Next, Dr. Hunsberger?

17 DR. HUNSBERGER: Sally Hunsberger,
18 biostatistician at NIAID, NIH. Thank you.

19 DR. SEO: Thank you.

20 Dr. Lee?

21 DR. LEE: Good morning. Brian Lee,
22 assistant professor of medicine and transplant

1 hepatologist at University of Southern California.

2 DR. SEO: Thank you.

3 Dr. Maher?

4 DR. MAHER: Good morning. Jackie Maher,
5 professor of medicine and gastroenterology,
6 University of California, San Francisco.

7 DR. SEO: Thank you.

8 Dr. Rakela?

9 DR. RAKELA: Yes. I'm Jorge Rakela,
10 professor of medicine, Mayo Clinic in Arizona,
11 transplant hepatologist.

12 DR. SEO: Thank you.

13 Ms. Schwartzott?

14 MS. SCHWARTZOTT: Hi. I'm Jennifer
15 Schwartzott, and I'm the patient representative.

16 DR. SEO: Thank you.

17 And Dr. Wilson?

18 DR. WILSON: Peter Wilson, professor of
19 medicine, endocrinology, preventive cardiology,
20 Emory University.

21 DR. SEO: Thank you.

22 We'll now move on to our FDA participants.

1 First we have Dr. Anania.

2 (No response.)

3 DR. SEO: I apologize. It sounds like our
4 review division team may be having some audio
5 issues in the Great Room. It'll be just a moment
6 while they resolve that.

7 (Pause.)

8 DR. ANANIA: Dr. Frank Anania, acting
9 director, Division of Hepatology and Nutrition at
10 FDA.

11 DR. SEO: Thank you.

12 Next, we have Dr. Mehta.

13 DR. MEHTA: Dr. Ruby Mehta, clinical team
14 leader, Division of Hepatology and Nutrition.

15 DR. SEO: Thank you.

16 Dr. Hayashi?

17 DR. HAYASHI: Dr. Hayashi, drug-induced
18 liver injury team lead, Division of Hepatology and
19 Nutrition.

20 DR. SEO: Thank you.

21 Dr. Stewart?

22 DR. STEWART: Charmaine Stewart,

1 hepatologist in the Division of Hepatology and
2 Nutrition, clinical reviewer.

3 DR. SEO: Thank you.

4 And Dr. Hager?

5 DR. HAGER: Rebecca Hager, statistical team
6 leader, Office of Biostatistics.

7 DR. SEO: Thank you.

8 I'll return the floor to you, Dr. Lebowhl.

9 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

10 For topics such as those being discussed at
11 this meeting, there are often a variety of
12 opinions, some of which are quite strongly held.
13 Our goal is that this meeting will be a fair and
14 open forum for discussion of these issues and that
15 individuals can express their views without
16 interruption. Thus, as a gentle reminder,
17 individuals will be allowed to speak into the
18 record only if recognized by the chairperson. We
19 look forward to a productive meeting.

20 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory
21 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine
22 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members

1 take care that their conversations about the topic
2 at hand take place in the open forum of the
3 meeting.

4 We are aware that members of the media are
5 anxious to speak with the FDA about these
6 proceedings; however, FDA will refrain from
7 discussing the details of this meeting with the
8 media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is
9 reminded to please refrain from discussing the
10 meeting topic during breaks or lunch. Thank you.

11 Dr. Seo will read the Conflict of Interest
12 Statement for the meeting.

13 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

14 DR. SEO: Thank you, Dr. Lebwohl.

15 The Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, is
16 convening today's meeting of the Gastrointestinal
17 Drugs Advisory Committee under the authority of the
18 Federal Advisory Committee Act, or FACA, of 1972.
19 With the exception of the industry representative,
20 all members and temporary voting members of the
21 committee are special government employees, or
22 SGEs, or regular federal employees from other

1 agencies, and are subject to federal conflict of
2 interest laws and regulations.

3 The following information on the status of
4 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and
5 conflict of interest laws, covered by but not
6 limited to those found at 18 U.S.C. Section 208, is
7 being provided to participants in today's meeting
8 and to the public.

9 FDA has determined that members and
10 temporary voting members of this committee are in
11 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of
12 interest laws. Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208,
13 Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to
14 special government employees and regular federal
15 employees who have potential financial conflicts
16 when it is determined that the agency's need for a
17 special government employee's services outweighs
18 their potential financial conflict of interest, or
19 when the interest of a regular federal employee is
20 not so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect
21 the integrity of the services which the government
22 may expect from the employee.

1 Related to the discussions of today's
2 meeting, members and temporary voting members of
3 this committee have been screened for potential
4 financial conflicts of interests of their own as
5 well as those imputed to them, including those of
6 their spouses or minor children and, for purposes
7 of 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers. These
8 interests may include investments; consulting;
9 expert witness testimony; contracts, grants,
10 CRADAs; teaching, speaking, writing; patents and
11 royalties; and primary employment.

12 Today's agenda involves discussion of new
13 drug application, or NDA, 212833, obeticholic acid,
14 or OCA, 25-milligram oral tablets, submitted by
15 Intercept Pharmaceuticals, Incorporated, for the
16 treatment of pre-cirrhotic liver fibrosis due to
17 non-alcoholic steatohepatitis or NASH. This is a
18 particular matters meeting during which specific
19 matters related to Intercept Pharmaceuticals,
20 Incorporated's NDA will be discussed.

21 Based on the agenda for today's meeting and
22 all financial interests reported by the committee

1 members and temporary voting members, conflict of
2 interest waivers have been issued in accordance
3 with 18 U.S.C. Section 208(b)(3) to Drs. Benjamin
4 Lebwohl, David Assis, and Jacquelyn Maher.
5 Dr. Lebwohl's waiver involves his investment
6 holdings in a healthcare sector mutual fund.
7 Dr. Assis' waiver involves his employer's research
8 contract for a study funded by Intercept
9 Pharmaceuticals, Incorporated, a party to the matter.
10 Dr. Maher's waiver involves her investment holdings
11 in a healthcare sector mutual fund and her employer's
12 research contract for a study funded by Intercept
13 Pharmaceuticals, Incorporated, a party to the matter.

14 The waivers allow these individuals to
15 participate fully in today's deliberations. FDA's
16 reasons for issuing the waivers are described in
17 the waiver documents, which are posted on FDA's
18 website at [www.fda.gov/advisory-committees/
19 committees-and-meeting-materials/human-drug-
20 advisory-committees](http://www.fda.gov/advisory-committees/committees-and-meeting-materials/human-drug-advisory-committees). Copies of the waivers may
21 also be obtained by submitting a written request to
22 the agency's Freedom of Information Division at

1 5630 Fishers Lane, Room 1035 in Rockville,
2 Maryland, 20857, or requests may be sent via fax to
3 301-827-9267.

4 To ensure transparency, we encourage all
5 standing committee members and temporary voting
6 members to disclose any public statements that they
7 have made concerning the product at issue. With
8 respect to FDA's invited industry representative,
9 we would like to disclose that Dr. Helmut Albrecht
10 is participating in this meeting as a non-voting
11 industry representative, acting on behalf of
12 regulated industry. Dr. Albrecht's role at this
13 meeting is to represent industry in general and not
14 any particular company. Dr. Albrecht is employed
15 by H2A Associates, LLC.

16 We would like to remind members and
17 temporary voting members that if the discussions
18 involve any other products or firms not already on
19 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a
20 personal or imputed financial interest, the
21 participants need to exclude themselves from such
22 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for

1 the record. FDA encourages all other participants
2 to advise the committee of any financial
3 relationships that they may have with the firm at
4 issue. Thank you.

5 Dr. Lebwohl?

6 DR. LEBWOHL: We will now proceed with FDA
7 introductory remarks from Dr. Ruby Mehta.

8 **FDA Introductory Remarks - Ruby Mehta**

9 DR. MEHTA: Thank you, Dr. Lebwohl.

10 Good morning to the advisory committee
11 members, FDA colleagues, patient groups, applicant,
12 and members of the audience. My name is Ruby
13 Mehta, and I'm a clinical team leader in the
14 Division of Hepatology and Nutrition.

15 On behalf of the agency, I would like to
16 welcome you to the gastrointestinal diseases
17 advisory committee meeting, where we will discuss
18 the resubmission of new drug application for
19 obeticholic acid for the treatment of adult
20 patients with pre-cirrhotic liver fibrosis due to
21 non-alcoholic steatohepatitis. I will now provide
22 some brief opening remarks to begin our meeting.

1 For the remainder of the meeting, I will
2 refer to obeticholic acid by the acronym OCA,
3 non-alcoholic steatohepatitis as NASH,
4 non-alcoholic fatty liver disease by the acronym
5 NAFLD, and drug-induced liver injury by the acronym
6 DILI. NASH is a severe form of NAFLD and and can
7 be progressive. Histologically, NASH is
8 characterized by the presence of fat, inflammation,
9 and hepatocyte ballooning. NASH patients are at
10 risk of progressing to fibrosis, cirrhosis, liver
11 decompensation events, and may require liver
12 transplant. Increasing fibrosis is associated with
13 mortality. Liver-related outcomes occur at a
14 higher rate in NASH subjects with advanced fibrosis
15 or cirrhosis.

16 NAFLD and NASH progress slowly. NASH is
17 associated with type 2 diabetes, dyslipidemia,
18 hypertension, and obesity. Patients with NASH are
19 more likely to die from cardiovascular disease or
20 non-hepatic malignancy than from a liver-related
21 event. In the United States, estimated prevalence
22 of NASH is 17 million people, and of these,

1 6 to 8 million people are expected to have NASH
2 with stage 2 or 3 fibrosis. Currently, there are
3 no FDA-approved pharmacological treatments for NASH
4 in the U.S., and NASH remains an unmet medical
5 need.

6 OCA is a synthetic bile acid and a
7 derivative of chenodeoxycholic acid and functions
8 as agonists of farnesoid X receptor. The
9 farnesoid X receptor is a nuclear receptor and
10 regulates bile acid biosynthesis. It influences
11 the metabolic pathways, including glucose and lipid
12 regulation. OCA promotes cholesterol saturation in
13 the bile, thereby promoting gallstone formation.
14 In the diet-induced fatty liver disease mouse
15 model, OCA-treated mice demonstrated improvement in
16 liver inflammation and fibrosis.

17 The applicant has proposed the treatment
18 indication as OCA for the treatment of adult
19 patients with pre-cirrhotic liver fibrosis due to
20 NASH. The proposed dosage regimen for which the
21 applicant is seeking approval is OCA 25 milligram.
22 The proposed approval pathway is accelerated

1 approval based on histological surrogate endpoint.

2 Switching gears, I will now discuss briefly
3 the two regulatory pathways for drug approval.

4 Traditional approval considers how a patient feels,
5 functions, or survives, or it is based on a
6 validated surrogate endpoint such as systolic blood
7 pressure. Accelerated approval allows for earlier
8 approval of drugs to fulfill an unmet medical need
9 for a serious or life-threatening condition.

10 Accelerated approval can be based on a surrogate
11 endpoint. For this application, we will be
12 discussing an accelerated approval pathway, and my
13 colleague, Dr. Hager, will discuss a regulatory
14 pathway in more detail.

15 In 2018, FDA posted a draft guidance for the
16 industry developing drugs for treatment in
17 non-cirrhotic NASH with liver fibrosis. FDA has
18 accepted the following surrogate endpoints as
19 reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit in
20 NASH with stage 2 or 3 fibrosis, and these
21 endpoints were prespecified in the phase 3 trial by
22 the applicant. The first is improvement of

1 fibrosis by one or more stage and no worsening of
2 NASH. The second is resolution of NASH and no
3 worsening of fibrosis. An applicant can
4 demonstrate efficacy on either or both endpoints to
5 support an accelerated approval.

6 I will now provide a brief regulatory
7 history of OCA intended to treat NASH. The opening
8 IND was submitted in 2010 under which a phase 2,
9 double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized trial,
10 also known as the FLINT trial, was conducted by the
11 NASH Clinical Research Network. The trial enrolled
12 a whole spectrum of the NASH population, including
13 definite NASH and indeterminate NASH, and fibrosis
14 stages ranging from 0 to 4. The primary endpoint
15 differed from the ones discussed on the previous
16 slide. Based on the efficacy results of the NASH
17 trial, the applicant received breakthrough
18 designation in January 2015. Breakthrough
19 designation confers the advantage of obtaining
20 intensive guidance for efficient drug development.

21 The phase 3 trial, which is the focus of
22 today's discussion, was initiated in 2015. In June

1 2017, the FDA communicated a safety issue when a
2 patient enrolled in the phase 2 trial died due to
3 multiorgan failure soon after developing severe
4 cholestatic liver injury. This led to a safety
5 amendment in the phase 3 protocol. A stringent
6 drug-induced liver injury algorithm requiring close
7 monitoring and DILI evaluation, and triggers for
8 treatment interruption and discontinuation, were
9 prespecified. The safety amendment also allowed
10 for drug discontinuation for liver decompensation
11 and other safety issues; for example, intercurrent
12 illness, were prespecified. In summary, there were
13 challenges during the drug development program,
14 requiring major protocol amendments.

15 The applicant submitted the new drug
16 application in September 2019, seeking approval for
17 the treatment of adult patients with pre-cirrhotic
18 liver fibrosis due to NASH. Following the
19 application review, the agency determined that the
20 potential benefit of drug, based on assessment of
21 surrogate endpoint, did not outweigh the risks. We
22 issued a complete response letter. A complete

1 response letter is a regulatory document that
2 notifies the applicant that the submission cannot
3 be approved in its current form and describes the
4 deficiencies identified during the review. I will
5 now describe in the next two slides the reason for
6 complete response.

7 Regarding the efficacy assessment for the
8 original NDA review, OCA 25 milligram met the
9 surrogate endpoint of one-stage reduction in
10 fibrosis with no worsening of NASH. There was a
11 statistically significant treatment difference
12 between OCA 25 milligram relative to placebo of
13 11.1 percent. OCA 25 milligram failed to meet the
14 second surrogate endpoint of NASH resolution with
15 no worsening of fibrosis. OCA 10 milligram failed
16 to meet either surrogate endpoint.

17 Safety concerns identified in the complete
18 response letter that occurred in a greater number
19 of OCA-treated subjects relative to placebo
20 included: serious drug-induced liver as a result,
21 including one case requiring liver transplant;
22 cholelithiasis and related complications;

1 acceleration of conversion to diabetes or
2 pre-diabetes in normal glycemc subjects and
3 hastening of loss of glycemc control in diabetic
4 subjects; worsening of LDL cholesterol that did not
5 spontaneously resolve and required initiation or
6 intensification of statin therapy; and pruritus
7 requiring symptomatic treatment, treatment
8 interruption, or OCA discontinuation.

9 In the complete response letter, the agency
10 encouraged the applicant to complete the ongoing
11 pivotal trial before resubmitting the NDA; that is
12 to complete the clinical outcomes portion of the
13 trial so that benefits could be weighed against the
14 risks. However, because of the breakthrough
15 designation and unmet medical need, FDA remained
16 open to reviewing the current resubmission based on
17 histopathologic endpoints or surrogate endpoint
18 along with additional safety data.

19 FDA recommended reanalysis of histopathology
20 utilizing the consensus read approach due to a high
21 rate of pathologists' discordance in the original
22 submission. You will hear from my colleague, Dr.

1 Hager, that the assessment of efficacy on histology
2 has largely remained unchanged from the original
3 submission. The safety data available in the
4 resubmission now includes, one, safety information
5 in additional subjects, and two, additional
6 information on subjects included in the original
7 submission. This additional safety information has
8 resulted in more precise estimates of the risk
9 concerns identified in the original submission.

10 Today we are asking your expert scientific
11 advice regarding the benefits and risks of
12 OCA 25 milligram for the treatment of NASH patients
13 with stage 2 or 3 fibrosis. In your deliberations,
14 we would like you to discuss some of the key topics
15 listed here. Although OCA 25 milligram has modest
16 efficacy on histopathology as a surrogate endpoint
17 for the treatment of NASH with stage 2 or 3
18 fibrosis, the extent of clinical benefit is
19 unknown.

20 Safety remains a major concern with serious
21 risks associated with OCA 25-milligram use. One of
22 the most concerning risks is DILI, which has a long

1 latency period, and then there are concerns
2 surrounding the feasibility of mitigating DILI in
3 clinical practice. You will hear a discussion of
4 DILI from Dr. Hayashi. It is also important to
5 consider how healthcare practitioners will manage
6 additional safety concerns that will require
7 additional monitoring and additional medical
8 therapies.

9 Another challenge is to identify an
10 appropriate subset of NASH population that is
11 stage 2 or 3 fibrosis. Subjects with NASH
12 cirrhosis should not be given OCA because OCA
13 failed to demonstrate efficacy in NASH cirrhosis;
14 therefore, there is no benefit with OCA treatment.
15 Moreover, with increasing fibrosis, OCA-associated
16 adverse events also increased, potentially related
17 to higher intra-hepatic OCA exposure. Because of
18 the unfavorable benefit-risk profile of OCA in
19 cirrhotic NASH subjects, once OCA treatment is
20 initiated, patients must undergo periodic
21 assessment to detect progression to cirrhosis so
22 that OCA can be discontinued in a timely manner

1 because there is no reasonable expectation of
2 benefit that could be balanced against the
3 potential risks.

4 Identifying the time point at which the
5 patient transitions from a pre-cirrhotic stage 3
6 fibrosis to stage 4 fibrosis may be challenging.
7 Non-invasive tests, or NITs, are available for use
8 in clinical practice; however, NITs are not
9 accurate in distinguishing between stage 3 fibrosis
10 and cirrhosis. The benefit-risk profile of OCA
11 25 milligram in patients with NASH and stage 2 and
12 3 fibrosis still remains concerning.

13 Before I conclude my opening remarks, I
14 would like to share the questions which we will be
15 asking you to discuss this afternoon. I will go
16 over them now, and Dr. Anania will present these
17 questions again during the charge to the committee.

18 Discussion question 1. Discuss the strength
19 of available efficacy data on the histopathologic
20 endpoint, a surrogate endpoint that is reasonably
21 likely to predict clinical benefit in NASH patients
22 with stage 2 or 3 fibrosis treated with

1 OCA 25 milligram; 2) based on the data presented
2 concerning cholestatic DILI in OCA-treated
3 patients, discuss whether periodic liver enzyme
4 monitoring could mitigate the risk of DILI; two,
5 the frequency of such monitoring; and three, what
6 stopping criteria should be developed to aid
7 clinicians' decisions to discontinue treatment.

8 The next two questions are voting questions.
9 1) Given the available efficacy and safety data, do
10 the benefits of OCA 25 milligram outweigh the risks
11 in NASH patients with stage 2 or 3 fibrosis? Vote
12 yes, no, or abstain; provide your rationale for
13 your vote.

14 Second voting question; clinical outcome
15 events in patients enrolled in Trial 747-303 will
16 continue to be captured to evaluate clinical
17 benefit in support of a future application for
18 traditional approval. At present, which of the
19 following would you recommend: A) approval of
20 OCA 25 milligram at this time under the accelerated
21 approval pathway, based on efficacy data on a
22 histologic surrogate endpoint and available

1 clinical safety data; or B) defer approval until
2 clinical outcome data from Trial 747-303 are
3 submitted and reviewed, at which time the
4 traditional approval pathway could be considered.
5 Select either A, or B, or abstain. Provide the
6 rationale for your vote.

7 Thank you for your attention. I will now
8 turn the meeting back to Dr. Lebwohl to proceed
9 with today's meeting.

10 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you, Dr. Mehta.

11 Both the FDA and the public believe in a
12 transparent process for information gathering and
13 decision making. To ensure such transparency at
14 the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that
15 it is important to understand the context of an
16 individual's presentation.

17 For this reason, FDA encourages all
18 participants, including the applicant's
19 non-employee presenters, to advise the committee of
20 any financial relationships that they may have with
21 the applicant, such as consulting fees, travel
22 expenses, honoraria, and interest in the applicant,

1 including equity interests and those based on the
2 outcome of the meeting.

3 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the
4 beginning of your presentation to advise the
5 committee if you do not have any such financial
6 relationships. If you choose not to address this
7 issue of financial relationships at the beginning
8 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from
9 speaking.

10 We will now proceed with Intercept
11 Pharmaceuticals' presentation.

12 **Applicant Presentation - Michelle Berrey**

13 DR. BERREY: Good morning. My name is
14 Dr. Michelle Berrey. I'm the chief medical officer
15 and president of research and development at
16 Intercept Pharmaceuticals, and I will introduce our
17 obeticholic acid program this morning. Before we
18 begin, I'd like to offer my sincere appreciation to
19 the hundreds of clinical investigators, staff, and
20 to the thousands of participating patients who have
21 made OCA for NASH fibrosis program possible.

22 After my introduction, Dr. Kris Kowdley will

1 speak to the medical need; Dr. Rohit Loomba will
2 address the use of non-invasive tests to diagnose
3 and monitor NASH; Dr. Tom Capozza will provide an
4 overview of the efficacy of OCA; Dr. Sangeeta
5 Sawhney will review OCA's safety profile; and
6 Dr. Arun Sanyal will provide his clinical
7 perspective. Four additional experts will be
8 available to address your questions. They have
9 been compensated for their time, but have no
10 financial interest in the outcome of this meeting.

11 We first evaluated obeticholic acid, OCA, in
12 primary biliary cholangitis, a rare cholestatic
13 liver disease. OCA is a synthetic bile acid and a
14 potent FXR agonist with confirmed anti-fibrotic
15 effect. In 2016, FDA granted OCA accelerated
16 approval as Ocaliva in PBC, and it has been
17 approved in over 40 countries. The 5- or
18 10-milligram dose is consistent with exposures
19 achieved with 25 milligrams in NASH.

20 Ocaliva was initially indicated across the
21 entire spectrum of PBC, including decompensated
22 cirrhosis. In 2021, our label was updated after

1 hepatic safety events were reported in patients
2 with advanced liver disease. We contraindicated
3 patients with clinically significant portal
4 hypertension or decompensation and added stopping
5 rules to the label. We have since shown a
6 significant decrease in the number of hepatic
7 events reported. We have also been able to
8 restrict prescribers to hepatologists and
9 gastroenterologists who cared for patients with
10 PBC.

11 We've accumulated more than 30,000
12 patient-years of experience in patients with PBC,
13 and through that long-term, real-world experience,
14 we have demonstrated improved transplant-free
15 survival with OCA. Just prior to the PBC approval
16 in 2016, the FLINT study in NASH reported out with
17 the first evidence of an anti-fibrotic benefit in
18 NASH, recognized by the FDA with breakthrough
19 therapy designation. We worked closely with the
20 FDA to design Study 303 as a single registrational
21 trial in pre-cirrhotic NASH.

22 A second study, Study 304, was conducted in

1 patients with compensated cirrhosis due to NASH.
2 Although the efficacy endpoint was not achieved,
3 the safety from Study 304 is important, as there
4 were no irreversible cases of liver injury in
5 patients with cirrhosis taking OCA 25 milligrams.
6 The combined programs in PBC and NASH have provided
7 a robust safety database of 40,000 patient-years
8 through clinical trials and postmarketing data.

9 Our proposed indication is for the treatment
10 of adults with pre-cirrhotic liver fibrosis due to
11 NASH, with a recommended oral dosage of
12 25 milligrams once daily. Patients with cirrhosis,
13 portal hypertension, or hepatic decompensation are
14 contraindicated.

15 OCA is not a perfect drug. It has safety
16 concerns that require monitoring and management by
17 specialists, hepatologists and gastroenterologists
18 which we have recommended and successfully
19 implemented in PBC. We propose non-invasive tests
20 be used for patient identification for monitoring
21 of safety and to identify patients with progression
22 to cirrhosis. We have also proposed enhanced

1 pharmacovigilance and stopping rules for safety or
2 disease progression, and will continue to work with
3 the agency on details.

4 The goal of therapy in NASH is to prevent
5 progression to cirrhosis. Continued progression of
6 fibrosis results in cirrhosis, the natural history
7 of the disease. An ideal anti-fibrotic response
8 would show reversal of fibrosis by a full stage.
9 This degree of change in fibrosis has resulted in
10 lower rates of hepatic outcome events and
11 mortality. Although these responses are correlated
12 with improved outcomes, it is also clear that
13 halting or stabilizing fibrosis is a success. A
14 patient with stage 3 fibrosis who can remain at
15 stage 3 without progressing to cirrhosis is a
16 success.

17 Study 303 was designed together with the FDA
18 to determine the proportion of subjects who can
19 avoid progression to cirrhosis. The study has been
20 fully enrolled since September 2019 and is
21 anticipated to require at least another three years
22 to accumulate the outcomes needed for full

1 approval.

2 The composite event endpoint that will
3 determine if fewer patients on OCA 25 milligrams
4 are progressing to cirrhosis is events driven. We
5 anticipate a majority of this composite endpoint
6 will be comprised of progression to cirrhosis on
7 the month 48, or end of study biopsy, or by
8 assessment of non-invasive tests.

9 In December 2018, FDA issued draft guidance
10 for development of therapeutics for NASH. Fibrosis
11 is considered the strongest predictor of adverse
12 clinical outcomes, including all-cause and
13 liver-related death. The ultimate goal of NASH
14 treatment is to slow, halt, or reverse disease
15 progression and improve clinical outcomes. Because
16 of the slow progression of NASH and the time
17 required to accrue clinical endpoints, the FDA
18 recommends histologic improvements in liver
19 biopsies as surrogate endpoints reasonably likely
20 to predict clinical benefit.

21 The efficacy discussion today is focused on
22 the 18-month liver biopsy. The prespecified

1 interim analysis population of 931 subjects agreed
2 with the FDA. Improved fibrosis stage at month 18
3 is capturing those patients least likely to
4 progress to cirrhosis, those with a reversal of
5 disease, but does not capture those with halting or
6 slowing of progression.

7 The month 18 interim analysis prespecified
8 two alternate primary endpoints based on histology
9 and an agreement with the agency. Importantly,
10 study success required only one of these two
11 primary endpoints to be met. The fibrosis primary
12 endpoint assess the proportion of patients with an
13 improvement of at least one full stage in fibrosis
14 with no worsening of steatohepatitis, which was
15 mandated by the FDA as no worsening in any of the
16 three NAFLD activity score parameters.

17 I'd like to address three main topics
18 highlighted by FDA, starting with the FDA's
19 characterization of OCA's efficacy as modest with
20 uncertainty regarding the translation to clinical
21 outcomes. Although we have alignment that
22 statistical significance can be discussed only for

1 the prespecified ITT old population of
2 931 patients, FDA's briefing book has included an
3 8.6 treatment effect from the post hoc ITT
4 histology population who were included only for
5 assessments of safety and outcomes.

6 FDA questions whether the 13 percent
7 treatment difference on the primary fibrosis
8 endpoint is clinically meaningful. The regulatory
9 endpoint underestimates the clinical benefit
10 observed in patients on OCA 25 milligrams. It
11 requires a full-stage reversal of fibrosis without
12 worsening of NASH within 18 months and excludes
13 patients who were able to halt or stabilize disease
14 progression. Non-invasive tests show improvements
15 in hepatocellular injury in OCA patients without a
16 full stage in fibrosis improvement on histology.
17 Subjects receiving OCA 25 milligrams are providing
18 evidence that we are achieving the goal of therapy
19 to halt, slow, or reverse the progression of
20 fibrosis.

21 The second issue we will address is hepatic
22 safety. We have seen cases of liver injury in the

1 first 12 months after drug initiation. Two cases
2 cited by the FDA as irreversible provide the basis
3 of the 18-fold higher rate of events as a reason to
4 not approve OCA for NASH. We will review our
5 mitigation proposals, which likely would have
6 avoided these two cases of hepatic injury.

7 As I illustrated earlier, Intercept has
8 successfully implemented contraindications,
9 monitoring paradigms, and ability to interrupt
10 dosing of OCA in PBC with these same specialists,
11 with a significant decrease in the rate of hepatic
12 safety events. And finally, we believe that most
13 gastroenterologists and hepatologists do have the
14 expertise to monitor and manage disease progression
15 and potential DILI.

16 The final issue for today, we believe
17 appropriate patients can be identified for
18 treatment with OCA using non-invasive tests.
19 Multiple guidelines have now been published
20 demonstrating the utility of non-invasive tests to
21 identify and manage patients with fibrosis due to
22 NASH without liver biopsy. Specific monitoring

1 implemented in Study 303 and proposed for labeling
2 recommends visits at 1 month, every 3 months for
3 the first 12 to 18 months of therapy, and every
4 6 months thereafter. Drug holidays would be
5 mandatory for acute illness, hospitalizations, or
6 investigations of potential liver injury. Stopping
7 rules for permanent discontinuation would be
8 mandated in patients with evidence of progression
9 of disease by non-invasive tests or clinical signs
10 and symptoms. We've seen the GI treating community
11 successfully and safely adopt new treatment
12 paradigms, which Dr. Sanyal will address.

13 Today, you will hear that OCA has
14 demonstrated a positive benefit-risk that fulfills
15 the requirements for accelerated approval. First,
16 patients with pre-cirrhotic fibrosis due to NASH
17 are facing a life-threatening disease with no
18 available therapy that is able to be diagnosed and
19 monitored using non-invasive tests. Second, OCA
20 has demonstrated a clinically meaningful
21 dose-dependent, anti-fibrotic benefit that has been
22 confirmed by two independent biopsy reading

1 methodologies in Study 303. The regulatory primary
2 endpoint underestimates benefit.

3 Third, we now know fibrosis stage is the
4 single strongest predictor of liver-specific and
5 all-cause mortality in individuals living with
6 NASH. Thus, halting or reversing fibrosis are both
7 reasonably likely to reduce outcomes. Study 303 is
8 fully enrolled and progressing towards clinical
9 outcomes. And finally, OCA's safety and
10 tolerability are well characterized. Our proposed
11 USPI provides guidance on patient monitoring with
12 routine tests that would allow hepatologists and
13 gastroenterologists to safely prescribe OCA.

14 I would now like to turn the presentation
15 over to Dr. Kris Kowdley.

16 **Applicant Presentation - Kris Kowdley**

17 DR. KOWDLEY: Thank you, Dr. Berrey.

18 My name is Kris Kowdley. I'm director of
19 the Liver Institute Northwest. I'm professor at
20 Elson S. Floyd College of Medicine, Washington
21 State University. I've conducted research and
22 cared for patients with NASH for more than

1 25 years. I am being compensated for my time but
2 have no financial interest in the outcome of this
3 meeting.

4 NASH is a serious liver disease. As I will
5 discuss shortly, there is high morbidity and
6 mortality, and it is now the second leading cause
7 of liver transplant in the United States. In
8 addition, we know NASH is on the rise due to its
9 associated comorbidities, including obesity and
10 other cardiovascular risk factors. The estimated
11 number of cases of NAFLD is expected to increase to
12 128 million by 2040, and similarly, the number of
13 cases of NASH, the more serious form of NAFLD, is
14 expected to increase to 39 million during the same
15 time period.

16 NASH is a progressive disease. As shown in
17 this figure, 30 percent of NAFLD patients progress
18 to NASH, which affects 26 million Americans. As
19 highlighted in yellow, stages 2 and 3 are
20 indicative of clinically significant fibrosis, and
21 8 million Americans fall into this category.
22 2.5 million Americans will further progress to

1 stage 4 or cirrhosis. Once cirrhosis develops,
2 there's an increased risk of liver cancer, risk of
3 decompensation of liver disease, liver
4 transplantation, and death.

5 Furthermore, the diagnosis of cirrhosis is
6 accompanied with decreased quality of life, added
7 stress due to the fear of cancer and complications,
8 and functional impairment. Preventing progression
9 to cirrhosis is therefore critically important, and
10 patients with clinically significant fibrosis
11 represent the optimum population for intervention.

12 It is now very clear that it is fibrosis
13 stage, and not NASH, that predicts mortality and
14 liver outcomes. This was shown in the landmark
15 paper by Hagstrom, was confirmed in a recent large
16 systematic review and meta-analysis by Ng, and more
17 importantly in the prospective study of outcomes
18 from the NASH Clinical Research Network. In the
19 retrospective cohort study, we see a step-wise
20 increase in overall mortality risk as fibrosis
21 stage progresses from F0 to F1, F2 and F3, with a
22 remarkably increased risk in patients with

1 F4 fibrosis or cirrhosis, shown in the black dotted
2 line.

3 A recent meta-analysis by Taylor, et al.
4 depicts the risk ratio for all-cause mortality on
5 the left, liver-related mortality in the middle,
6 and liver events on the right, comparing patients
7 with F0 versus F2 in yellow, F0 versus F3 in red,
8 and F0 versus F4 in black. All three risk
9 categories increased by fibrosis stage; however,
10 the increase is even more dramatic as patients move
11 through each stage for liver-related mortality and
12 events. This is largely due to liver-related risks
13 becoming more frequent compared to cardiovascular
14 risks in patients with F2 or higher fibrosis.

15 Even more compelling are prospective data
16 from the NASH CRN, confirming the increased risk of
17 decompensation and all-cause mortality by fibrosis
18 stage of F2 or higher. Therefore, our treatment
19 goal is to reverse or halt progression of
20 clinically significant fibrosis; and we now have
21 emerging data confirming that reversal of fibrosis
22 reduces the rate of hepatic events and death.

1 Shown here is a combined analysis of over
2 1100 patients with compensated cirrhosis due to
3 NASH from two large, randomized, placebo-controlled
4 studies of investigational agents. Although these
5 therapies were not effective, the data show the
6 impact of fibrosis regression during the median
7 16 months of follow-up; 69 events occurred in
8 patients without fibrosis improvement compared with
9 only 2 events in patients whose fibrosis had
10 improved. This represents a greater than 6-fold
11 reduction in liver-related events and death.

12 As I previously discussed, we have known for
13 some time that increasing fibrosis stage is
14 associated with worsening outcomes, and more
15 importantly, we now see that reversal of fibrosis
16 stage is also associated with improvement in
17 outcomes. As I mentioned, our goal is to intervene
18 in patients with clinically significant fibrosis to
19 prevent progression to cirrhosis by halting or
20 reversing fibrosis stage. Unfortunately, 20 to
21 25 percent of patients with F3 fibrosis will
22 progress rapidly to cirrhosis within 2 and a half

1 to 4 years without effective therapy. This would
2 predict 23,000 deaths per year among those who have
3 cirrhosis.

4 Despite the urgency of the unmet need in
5 NASH, we currently have limited management options
6 for our patients. Lifestyle modification aimed at
7 weight loss is recommended as first-line therapy;
8 however, very few patients successfully achieve the
9 10 percent weight loss needed to improve fibrosis.
10 Bariatric surgery may be an option for individuals
11 who meet criteria, but it is a major surgery with
12 associated risks. Liver transplantation is an
13 option of last resort; however, many patients are
14 not candidates for transplant due to multiple
15 comorbidities, and there is a high incidence of
16 recurrence of NASH post-transplantation.

17 Finally, while some therapies such as GLP-1
18 analogs are currently being used in the absence of
19 FDA-approved therapies, none have definitively been
20 shown to reverse clinically significant fibrosis,
21 which we know is the most important predictor of
22 adverse liver outcomes.

1 In summary, clinically significant fibrosis
2 leads to adverse liver outcomes. NASH alone
3 without fibrosis is not associated with adverse
4 liver outcomes. We now see that reversal of
5 fibrosis improves outcomes; therefore, there is an
6 urgent unmet need for an effective anti-fibrotic
7 therapy that can reverse or halt progression of
8 fibrosis in patients with NASH. If such a therapy
9 were available today, it would meaningfully improve
10 the lives of my patients. Thank you very much.
11 I'd like to now hand off to Dr. Loomba.

12 **Applicant Presentation - Rohit Loomba**

13 DR. LOOMBA: Thank you, Dr. Kowdley.

14 I'm Rohit Loomba, director of NAFLD Research
15 Center and professor of medicine at the University
16 of California at San Diego. I'm being compensated
17 for my time but have no financial interest in the
18 outcome of this meeting. I will discuss the
19 current practice guidance for non-invasive tests,
20 also known as the NITs, and how they are already
21 used in clinical practice. I will also discuss
22 some new data addressing the specific question of

1 non-invasive identification of patients with
2 pre-cirrhotic fibrosis due to NASH with high
3 specificity.

4 NITs have been routinely used by
5 hepatologists and gastroenterologists to
6 risk-stratify patients for treatment, identify
7 patients who have cirrhosis, and monitor disease
8 progression. I serve on the AASLD Practice Guidance
9 writing committee, and we recently updated the
10 guidance on clinical assessment and management of
11 NAFLD using NITs.

12 NITs are preferred over liver biopsy by both
13 patients and their providers. They're easily
14 accessible, and thus allow for serial or frequent
15 monitoring. The AASLD practice guidance recommends
16 a sequential NIT approach for risk stratification.
17 For example, to identify low-risk patients who do
18 not need referral or high-risk patients likely to
19 have cirrhosis, we first use FIB-4, which is
20 calculated using ALT, AST, platelets, and age.
21 Specificity is increased with the use of a second
22 NIT such as a transient elastography on a Fibroscan

1 machine or a blood test called ELF. This allows us
2 to appropriately risk-stratify our patients at
3 either low or high risk, leaving only a small
4 number of patients who require additional testing
5 such as MRE, MRI, or liver biopsy. This sequential
6 NIT approach is also endorsed in guidelines
7 published by several professional societies,
8 including the AASLD, AACE, ACG, and the AGA.

9 I would now like to show you how an
10 NIT-based algorithm can be applied to identify
11 patients with stage 2 or stage 3 fibrosis within a
12 population of patients with NASH across all stages
13 of fibrosis, based upon a recent analysis. We
14 believe that the population to which this NIT
15 algorithm was applied includes the majority of
16 patients suspected to have stage 2 or stage 3
17 fibrosis due to NASH. I will describe on the next
18 slide the results of this analysis, which has been
19 accepted for presentation at EASL and is based upon
20 data from approximately 6,000 patients screened in
21 two phase 3 studies.

22 As shown on the left, the approach requires

1 FIB-4 between 1.3 and 2.67, followed by either a
2 Fibroscan or ELF, inclusive of the upper and lower
3 bound cutoffs, as shown on the slide. Furthermore,
4 patients with low platelets, low albumin, or a high
5 conjugated bilirubin are excluded. This NIT
6 algorithm has a high specificity of 91 percent for
7 identifying stage 2 or stage 3 fibrosis, with a
8 high positive predictive value. Of note, this
9 approach enriches for patients with stage 3, which
10 represents 65 percent of the identified patients.
11 Thus, this algorithm can reliably identify patients
12 with pre-cirrhotic fibrosis due to NASH.

13 As Dr. Kowdley showed you, fibrosis stage
14 predicts mortality in patients with NASH when
15 assessed by liver biopsy. Here we show that NITs
16 such as FIB-4, ELF, and transient elastography are
17 also independent predictors of mortality. This
18 reinforces the utility of NITs in risk
19 stratification and, once again, underscores the
20 urgent need for treatment that can halt, reverse,
21 or slow the progression of fibrosis due to NASH.

22 Thank you. I would now like to turn the

1 podium over to Dr. Tom Capozza. Thanks.

2 **Applicant Presentation - Thomas Capozza**

3 DR. CAPOZZA: Thank you, Dr. Loomba.

4 Good morning. My name is Tom Capozza. I'm
5 a hepatologist and an executive director of
6 clinical research at Intercept Pharmaceuticals, and
7 I will present our efficacy data today. Our NASH
8 clinical development program has shown treatment
9 with OCA 25 milligrams result in clinically
10 meaningful anti-fibrotic effects. This benefit was
11 first established in FLINT, a phase 2 study, and
12 now confirms twice in our pivotal phase 3
13 Study 303, using two different biopsy read
14 methodologies.

15 The goal of therapy is to slow, halt, or
16 reverse disease progression; as such, the
17 regulatory primary fibrosis endpoint underestimates
18 benefit. OCA 25 milligram not only meets the
19 primary fibrosis endpoint of reversal at 18 months
20 but also attenuates fibrosis progression, as well
21 as improves non-invasive tests in patients with no
22 change in fibrosis stage. This anti-fibrotic

1 effect is highly likely to lead to clinical benefit
2 because we now know that liver fibrosis is the
3 strongest predictor of clinical outcomes in NASH.

4 To set the stage for how efficacy was
5 assessed, I'd like to review the NASH Clinical
6 Research Network, or CRN, scoring system for
7 evaluating biopsies. There are two major domains.
8 On the left, the NAFLD activity score, or NAS,
9 reflects the degree of steatohepatitis. The NAS is
10 the sum of three parameters which create hepatic
11 steatosis, lobular inflammation, and hepatocellular
12 ballooning. On the right, the fibrosis score
13 characterizes the degree of fibrosis and is based
14 on a 5-point ordinal scale from 0 to 4. Stages 2
15 and 3 are consistent with what we are referring to
16 as pre-cirrhotic fibrosis due to NASH.

17 Turning now to Study 303, eligible patients
18 had to have biopsy confirms steatohepatitis and
19 pre-cirrhotic fibrosis due to NASH with a fibrosis
20 stage of 2 or 3 as scored by the central
21 pathologist, and an NAFLD activity score of at
22 least 4, with at least one point in each of the

1 three parameters to identify sufficient baseline
2 steatohepatitis. In addition, there were several
3 notable exclusion criteria, including significant
4 weight fluctuations during the 3 months prior to
5 study entry, a current or recent history of
6 significant alcohol consumption, other known
7 chronic liver disease or the presence of cirrhosis,
8 and any recent history of a significant
9 atherosclerosis cardiovascular event within one
10 year of study entry.

11 Study 303 was fully enrolled in September
12 2019 and is an ongoing, randomized, double-blind,
13 placebo-controlled study. The prespecified
14 month 18 interim analysis for accelerated approval
15 is shown in the gray box. Patients with NASH and
16 fibrosis stage 2 or 3 were randomized in a
17 1 to 1 to 1 fashion to placebo, shown in dark gray,
18 OCA 10 in light blue, or OCA 25 milligrams in teal
19 green. The 25-milligram dose for Study 303 was
20 carried forward based on the results from the
21 phase 2 FLINT trial. The study treatment duration
22 for the interim analysis was 18 months. The

1 clinical outcome portions of the trial are ongoing,
2 as the study is event driven.

3 As presented by Dr. Berrey, the month 18
4 interim analysis prespecified two primary endpoints
5 based on histology. In agreement with the FDA and
6 consistent with their current draft guidance, study
7 success required only one of these two primary
8 endpoints be met. The fibrosis primary endpoint
9 assessed the proportion of patients with an
10 improvement by at least one full stage in fibrosis
11 with no worsening in NASH, and as mandated by the
12 FDA, was defined as no worsening in any of the
13 three NAS parameters This definition is the most
14 stringent interpretation of the regulatory fibrosis
15 endpoint. The steatohepatitis primary endpoint
16 reflects the proportion of patients with resolution
17 of NASH with no worsening of fibrosis.

18 As I noted earlier, Study 303 is ongoing
19 with the primary end-of-study endpoint a composite
20 of clinical outcome events, including all-cause
21 mortality, liver transplantation, hepatic
22 decompensation, or any progression to cirrhosis.

1 Here we see the disposition for the
2 931 patients included in the original month 18
3 interim analysis, referred to as the ITT old
4 population. This is the same population analyzed
5 for both the original central read and the new
6 consensus read. Placebo is shown on the left,
7 OCA 10 in the middle, and OCA 25 milligrams on the
8 right. The overall discontinuation rate was
9 similar across the three treatment groups. A
10 numerically greater number of OCA 25 treated
11 patients discontinued due to an adverse event,
12 while a greater number of those in placebo and
13 OCA 10 withdrew consent. Of the original 931 who
14 remained ongoing in the study, shown along the
15 bottom, a small percentage discontinued treatment
16 but agreed to remain in the study to be followed
17 for clinical outcomes.

18 At baseline, patient characteristics,
19 including age, sex, race, ethnicity, BMI, and the
20 presence of type 2 diabetes, were balanced across
21 the treatment groups. Baseline clinical
22 characteristics were also balanced across the

1 treatment groups and are reflective of our target
2 population for treatment. More than half of the
3 patients were read as fibrosis stage 3, and as
4 expected, there was a significant degree of NASH
5 disease activity as shown by the NAS and liver
6 biochemistries. As discussed by Dr. Loomba,
7 transient elastography, FIB-4, and ELF are
8 non-invasive biomarkers of fibrosis, and these were
9 also consistent with our target population.

10 Turning to the month 18 interim analysis,
11 scoring of the liver biopsies for the original NDA
12 was performed centrally in a blinded manner by two
13 pathologists with expertise in NASH. Concerns were
14 raised about inter-reader discordance most evident
15 on the NAS parameters, and this led to potential
16 uncertainty with respect to the positive efficacy
17 results. After subsequent discussions with the
18 agency, it was agreed that Intercept would reread
19 and reanalyze the same biopsies using a consensus
20 method approach in alignment with the updated
21 recommendations for NASH clinical trials.

22 Now, before I review our primary endpoint

1 results, I'd like to highlight a few key
2 statistical considerations. The strategy to
3 control for multiplicity for the prespecified
4 month 18 interim analysis only applies to the
5 original submission of 931 patients in the ITT old
6 population using the central read methodology. The
7 consensus read methodology confirms the efficacy
8 results of the original reads; however, reported
9 p-values are nominal, and the ITT histology
10 population is only supportive, as it was not
11 prespecified. Importantly, for all primary
12 endpoint analyses, patients with missing biopsies
13 were treated as non-responders.

14 Here are the results of the fibrosis primary
15 endpoint from the month 18 interim analysis. The
16 original central method is on the left and the
17 consensus method is on the right. As you can see,
18 the results of the two analyses are highly
19 consistent. OCA 25 milligrams met the prespecified
20 interim analysis primary endpoint for accelerated
21 approval. We see a dose-dependent, anti-fibrotic
22 response with both reading methods, with a

1 statistically significant p-value for the OCA
2 25-milligram group from the original central read,
3 which was confirmed with the consensus read
4 approach. Both analyses showed a doubling of the
5 treatment effect for OCA 25 milligrams compared to
6 placebo, with an 11-point to 12.8 percent treatment
7 difference.

8 Looking at the steatohepatitis primary
9 endpoint, the results are again consistent across
10 both methods, where the proportion of responders in
11 both OCA doses was numerically higher than placebo.
12 However, the treatment effect from the original
13 interim analysis was not statistically significant
14 for OCA. Of note, I will only show the consensus
15 method for histology results for the remainder of
16 my presentation, as it is now the recommended
17 approach for NASH clinical trials.

18 Here we show the anti-fibrotic benefit of
19 OCA 25 milligram was generally consistent across
20 key baseline demographics. As you can see, the
21 point estimates for OCA 25 are all to the right of
22 1 for age sex, race, and ethnicity. Here, we show

1 the treatment effect was also seen across disease
2 characteristics of note, such as BMI, diabetes
3 status, and statin use. Overall, the response to
4 OCA 25 milligrams was consistent across these
5 subgroups.

6 Since fibrosis is the best predictor of
7 clinical outcomes, I'd now like to review the
8 fibrosis results of OCA 25 independent of NASH.
9 For reference, the primary regulatory endpoint is
10 on the left with missing biopsies considered
11 non-responders. In the middle, for the same ITT
12 old population now independent of NASH, 30 percent
13 of patients achieved at least a full stage of
14 improvement in fibrosis with a treatment difference
15 of 14 percent, and on the right, in patients with
16 biopsies available at both baseline and month 18,
17 we see 37 percent of patients on OCA with
18 improvement in fibrosis and a treatment difference
19 of 17 percent.

20 Now let's look at the same patient shown on
21 the right by fibrosis stage at baseline. For
22 baseline fibrosis stage 2, the treatment difference

1 for OCA 25 milligrams is 11 percent. For baseline
2 fibrosis stage 3, the treatment difference doubles
3 to 22 percent. The treatment difference is
4 particularly important because these patients are
5 at the highest near-term risk of progression to
6 cirrhosis.

7 Now, recall that the regulatory primary
8 fibrosis endpoint only captures the reversal of
9 fibrosis by at least one full stage; however, the
10 goal of therapy in NASH is not only to reverse
11 progression but also to slow or halt progression;
12 therefore, a patient who stabilizes and does not
13 progress towards cirrhosis is a success.

14 Shown here is the proportion of patients
15 that did not progress on OCA. On the left, we see
16 fewer patients who worsened the fibrosis stage on
17 OCA 25 milligrams compared to placebo, indicative
18 of halting of progression, and on the right, we see
19 a greater proportion of patients with at least one
20 full stage of improvement in fibrosis, indicative
21 of reversal. Collectively, we see less progression
22 and more reversal, again suggesting the

1 anti-fibrotic benefit of OCA 25 milligrams is
2 underestimated by the primary regulatory endpoint.

3 Next, let's look at the group with no change
4 in histologic fibrosis stage at month 18. As we
5 would expect, after only 18 months, many of the
6 patients with available biopsies at baseline and
7 post-baseline remained in the same histologic
8 fibrosis stage. With NITs, we see evidence of a
9 benefit with OCA beyond histologic stage.

10 Improvements in liver stiffness as measured by
11 transient elastography are shown on the left and
12 improvements in ALT are shown on the right.

13 Despite being counted as non-responders in the
14 regulatory primary fibrosis endpoint at month 18,
15 more patients on OCA are moving in the right
16 direction towards clinical benefit.

17 Turning back to the overall ITT old
18 population, here we show the least squares mean
19 change from baseline in liver stiffness. On the
20 left at month 18, OCA 25 milligrams improved liver
21 stiffness by an LS mean of 1.6 kilopascals compared
22 to a 1 kilopascal worsening in placebo. On the

1 right at month 48, treatment with OCA 25 milligrams
2 also shows improvement in liver stiffness,
3 specifically by an LS mean reduction of
4 2.2 kilopascals. This dose-dependent trend of
5 improvement in liver stiffness at month 18 and at
6 month 48 is, again, supportive of OCA's
7 anti-fibrotic activity.

8 Lastly, looking at ALT in the overall ITT
9 population, at month 18 there is an LS mean
10 reduction of 31 units per liter from baseline for
11 OCA 25 milligrams, with a mean treatment difference
12 of 17 units per liter over placebo, and at
13 month 48, the pattern of ALT reduction is
14 consistent. In addition, as shown in our briefing
15 document, a similar pattern of reduction was
16 observed for AST and GGT. Overall, this
17 demonstrates an additional beneficial effect of OCA
18 on hepatocellular injury at month 18 and at
19 month 48.

20 In summary, we have shown a statistically
21 significant anti-fibrotic effect for OCA
22 25 milligrams in the original analysis on a

1 stringent regulatory endpoint of fibrosis
2 improvement by greater than or equal to one stage
3 with no worsening in any of the NAFLD activity
4 score components. A 12 to 13 percent treatment
5 effect at month 18 was confirmed by the consensus
6 method. This is clinically meaningful because
7 fibrosis stage is the strongest predictor of
8 clinical outcomes.

9 The regulatory primary fibrosis endpoint
10 underestimates the overall benefit because in
11 addition to reversing fibrosis, the goal of therapy
12 is also to slow the progress of or halt disease
13 progression. We have shown that fewer patients on
14 OCA 25 milligrams have worsening of fibrosis stage
15 at 18 months, and NITs suggest not only a positive
16 impact on fibrosis, but also a positive impact on
17 hepatocellular injury in patients with no change in
18 fibrosis stage. The totality of data show a clear
19 anti-fibrotic effect of OCA 25 milligrams, which is
20 likely to predict clinical benefit.

21 I will now hand the presentation over to
22 Dr. Sangeeta Sawhney. Thank you.

1 **Applicant Presentation - Sangeeta Sawhney**

2 DR. SAWHNEY: Good morning. I'm
3 Dr. Sangeeta Sawhney, vice president for clinical
4 development at Intercept Pharmaceuticals, and I
5 will present our safety data. I will cover a
6 description of the safety population, the overall
7 safety profile for OCA, key safety topics as noted
8 here, our risk management plan, and finally, an
9 overall summary of our safety findings. Let's
10 start with the safety population and the overall
11 safety profile.

12 The safety population includes pooled data
13 from 2,860 patients across three long-term,
14 placebo-controlled studies in patients with
15 pre-cirrhotic NASH and provides the most
16 comprehensive assessment for safety. The ongoing
17 Study 303, as seen on the left, contributes the
18 majority of the patients with approximately
19 90 percent of safety exposure, and therefore we
20 will present safety data from Study 303 in this
21 presentation.

22 The new safety data set now has long-term

1 exposure up to 6 years, which presents a 3-fold
2 increase since the original NDA submission. With a
3 median exposure of 39 months and approximately
4 700 patients with four or more years of exposure to
5 OCA, this data set allows an adequate
6 characterization of OCA's safety profile.

7 Consistent with good pharmacovigilance
8 practice, data for all adverse events is treatment
9 emergent, meaning onset date after initiation of
10 investigational product, referred to as IP, up to
11 30 days from last dose of IP. For cardiovascular
12 events, data is presented for on-study, meaning
13 with onset date after initiation of IP up to the
14 data snapshot.

15 As Dr. Kowdley shared earlier, patients with
16 NASH have many comorbidities related to metabolic
17 syndrome. Consistent with this observation,
18 90 percent of patients in Study 303 met criteria
19 for metabolic syndrome at baseline, which requires
20 use of multiple concomitant medications. These are
21 important when interpreting the safety findings.

22 Throughout my presentation, we will show

1 placebo data on the left, OCA 10 milligrams in the
2 middle, and OCA 25 milligrams on the right. Type 2
3 diabetes, obesity, hypertension, and
4 hypercholesterolemia are each reported in over half
5 of all patients. In addition, 12 percent of
6 patients reported the history of cardiac disorder
7 and 20 percent reported a history of gallstones or
8 renal disorder. Most patients across all treatment
9 groups, including placebo, reported an adverse
10 event as shown in the summary table. A higher
11 proportion of patients in the OCA 25-milligram
12 group experienced an adverse event, which led to
13 discontinuation, which was mostly due to pruritus.
14 Of note, these data reflect a median exposure of
15 39 months. I will cover serious adverse events and
16 deaths in more detail shortly.

17 Pruritus is a well-characterized adverse
18 drug reaction of OCA. The Study 303 protocol
19 mandated IP discontinuation for grade 3 pruritus
20 and, importantly, analyses for patient-reported
21 outcomes showed similar scores in patients with or
22 without pruritus, indicating that it did not

1 negatively impact quality of life.

2 Here we see the most frequently reported
3 serious adverse events by system, organ, and class
4 in preferred term, where the rate was higher in the
5 OCA 25-milligram group compared to placebo. SAEs
6 were reported in 22 percent of patients in the
7 placebo group compared to 26 percent in the OCA
8 25-milligram group. The higher proportion of
9 serious adverse events in the OCA 25-milligram
10 group was related to acute kidney injury,
11 cholecystitis, pruritus, UTI, and diabetes events,
12 which I will cover in more detail later in the
13 presentation.

14 Here are the adverse events leading to death
15 summarized for on treatment plus 30 days. With
16 approximately 8,000 patient-years of exposure, a
17 total of 27 deaths were reported, including 8, 9,
18 and 10 in the placebo, OCA 10-, and OCA
19 25-milligram groups, respectively. Of note, there
20 was no clear treatment-related pattern for
21 underlying etiology. Off-treatment adverse events
22 leading to death, i.e., which occurred more than

1 30 days from last dose of IP, are shown here and,
2 again, no clear treatment-related pattern for
3 etiology was observed.

4 For the remainder of my presentation, I will
5 focus on key safety topics. These events were
6 selected based on OCA's mechanism of action,
7 underlying comorbidities in patients with fibrosis
8 due to NASH, as well as our prior experience with
9 OCA in PBC. Before I review each safety topic in
10 detail, I'd like to provide an overall snapshot for
11 these events, focusing on risk difference between
12 OCA 25 milligrams and placebo. Rates for each
13 event are shown on the left with risk difference
14 for OCA 25-milligram compared to placebo shown on
15 the right. Pruritus, dyslipidemia, and
16 gallstone-related events are the most common
17 adverse event, and all three are described as an
18 adverse drug reaction in our proposed label. No
19 increase in risk was observed for hyperglycemia,
20 urolithiases, or pancreatitis, based on the updated
21 data. The FDA briefing document notes risk of
22 dysglycemia with OCA, which I will review in detail

1 during my discussion of hyperglycemia events.

2 Adjudicated data are shown here for the
3 three safety events for which detailed blinded
4 independent adjudication committees were organized.
5 Rates for hepatic cardiovascular and acute kidney
6 injury events were low overall, but higher in the
7 OCA 25-milligram group compared to placebo. I will
8 describe our proposed risk management plan for
9 these important events later in my presentation.

10 Turning now to our detailed review, I'll
11 start with hepatic safety. As Dr. Berrey noted,
12 Study 303 was initiated in late 2015. In 2017, a
13 safety amendment was implemented following two
14 serious hepatic events. One fatal event was
15 reported in the long-term extension phase of
16 Study 209, a phase 2 study which included patients
17 with cirrhosis, and one event resulted in a liver
18 transplant in a patient enrolled in Study 303.

19 Although not referenced in the FDA's
20 briefing document, Intercept and FDA collaborated
21 on a safety amendment based on standard clinical
22 and lab criteria. This was implemented in

1 Study 303 and led to a marked decrease in potential
2 hepatic safety events, especially severe events.
3 Of note, 50 percent of patients in Study 303 were
4 randomized after the 2017 amendment.

5 Here we see the protocol specified
6 monitoring measures pre- and post-2017 amendment.
7 In the post-amendment period, the protocol was
8 revised to add instructions for patients and
9 investigators to promptly recognize signs and
10 symptoms suggestive of potential liver injury and
11 specific thresholds for liver lab tests to monitor
12 for potential injury. The drug was to be promptly
13 interrupted if liver injury was suspected and
14 permanently discontinued if a patient was found to
15 have portal hypertension. This specific guidance
16 allowed us to prospectively assess the impact of
17 focused monitoring on the incidence of hepatic
18 safety events. Importantly, the monitoring
19 frequency used in Study 303 is also proposed in our
20 label.

21 Before I review the adjudicated hepatic
22 safety results, it is important to note three

1 points. All events were reviewed by the
2 independent Hepatic Safety Adjudication Committee
3 comprised of six DILI experts in a blinded manner
4 following the DILI network methodology. DILI was
5 defined as a liver injury caused by a medication or
6 an herb, leading to abnormal liver tests or
7 abnormal liver dysfunction with reasonable
8 exclusion of other etiologies.

9 Each event was adjudicated for severity and
10 relatedness to IP. Unlikely relatedness was
11 defined as the probability of relationship to IP
12 less than 24 percent, possible as 25 to 49 percent,
13 probable as 50 to 74 percent, and highly likely as
14 75 to 100 percent. Of note, FDA's briefing
15 document mentioned readjudication of the 12 cases
16 in an unblinded manner.

17 It is important to characterize DILI in the
18 setting of chronic progressive liver disease.
19 Thresholds for fatal events based on Hy's law may
20 not be meaningful or appropriate to assess DILI in
21 the setting of chronic progressive liver disease.
22 And lastly, considering that specific monitoring

1 for liver injury was only introduced with the 2017
2 amendment, the post-amendment, exposure-adjusted
3 incidence rates are the most appropriate and inform
4 our proposed label.

5 Turning now to the adjudicated results, here
6 we show the impact of the 2017 safety amendment on
7 adjudicated hepatic events. Data for patients with
8 an adjudicated event pre-amendment are shown on the
9 left and post-amendment on the right. As seen in
10 this table, the pre-amendment period on the left
11 included 400 patient-years of safety follow-up
12 compared to more than 2300 patient-years of
13 exposure in the post-amendment period.

14 As shown in the yellow box, following
15 incorporation of the safety amendment, the
16 incidence rate for moderate and higher severity,
17 and more than possibly related adjudicated hepatic
18 events in the OCA 25-milligram group, decreased
19 from 1.5 pre-amendment to an exposure-adjusted
20 incidence rate of 0.13 in the post-amendment
21 period. This represents a 10-fold reduction in the
22 exposure-adjusted incidence for patients with a

1 moderate or higher related event in the OCA
2 25-milligram group, a notable finding considering
3 5- to 6-fold increase in patient years of follow-up
4 in the post-amendment period. All three cases in
5 the OCA 25-milligram group post-amendment were
6 reversible with interruption of OCA.

7 Now I would like to address the clinically
8 significant moderate and higher severity and
9 related cases described in the FDA's briefing
10 document. This table shows 8 of the 12 cases
11 readjudicated by the FDA in an unblinded manner in
12 table 12 of the FDA's briefing document. The cases
13 are in order of time to onset as shown in the last
14 column.

15 In most cases, the Hepatic Safety
16 Adjudication Committee and FDA's assessment for
17 relatedness were consistent. In the three cases
18 highlighted in yellow, the independent blinded
19 assessment of relatedness by the Hepatic Safety
20 Adjudication Committee was more conservative
21 compared to FDA's unblinded assessment, reflecting
22 the rigor of the blinded Hepatic Safety

1 Adjudication Committee, and no case was assessed as
2 highly likely by either the Hepatic Safety
3 Adjudication Committee or the FDA.

4 In the black outline is case number 1, a
5 patient who underwent a liver transplant. This
6 event occurred prior to the 2017 safety amendment,
7 and was one of the two events I highlighted earlier
8 as leading to the amendment. As you can see,
9 potential liver injury events occurred within the
10 first year of treatment, and this informed the
11 monitoring guidance in our proposed label. Apart
12 from the liver transplant which occurred
13 pre-amendment, all of the seven other cases were
14 reversible with interruption of OCA.

15 There were four late onset events shaded in
16 yellow at the bottom of the table. All four of
17 these events were gallstone related, with two each
18 in the OCA 10 milligram and OCA 25 milligram. One
19 fatal event of ascending cholangitis was reported
20 in a 60-year-old female patient who had diabetes
21 and cholelithiasis at baseline, and had been on OCA
22 therapy for more than 18 months. Her month 18

1 liver biopsy showed progression to cirrhosis. Two
2 months after her month 18 biopsy, she was
3 hospitalized with acute right upper quadrant
4 abdominal pain and elevated liver enzymes. An MRCP
5 showed complete obstruction. Unfortunately, there
6 was a prolonged delay of 3 to 4 days in addressing
7 the acute obstruction via an ERCP, and OCA was not
8 stopped during this hospitalization.

9 This review of the clinically significant
10 hepatic cases leaves us with two serious events,
11 one transplant in a patient prior to the 2017
12 amendment, which could have been mitigated with
13 post-amendment guidance to promptly interrupt
14 investigational product in acute illness, and one
15 fatal case of ascending cholangitis in the OCA
16 25-milligram group, over more than
17 2000 patient-years of exposure. Our proposed label
18 contraindicates initiating OCA in the setting of
19 biliary obstruction and instructs prompt
20 interruption of OCA in the setting of symptomatic
21 gallstone disease, actions which will allow
22 avoidance of adverse outcomes related to

1 gallstones. Further, evidence of progression to
2 cirrhosis on the month 18 biopsy would have been
3 another reason to permanently discontinue OCA in
4 this patient per our proposed label.

5 Now turning to gallstone-related events,
6 these are more common in patients with NASH
7 compared to the general population, with 20 percent
8 of patients reporting a history of gallstones and
9 25 percent of patients reporting a history of
10 cholecystectomy. Cholelithiasis was the most
11 common gallstone-related adverse event.

12 2.5 percent of patients in the OCA 25-milligram
13 group reported a serious gallstone-related event,
14 which was most commonly cholecystitis.

15 In OCA patients who underwent a
16 cholecystectomy, OCA was safely resumed in the
17 majority of cases, with no further adverse events
18 related to gallstones. Importantly, the relative
19 risk for gallstone-related adverse events with OCA
20 25 milligram versus placebo was similar in patients
21 with known gallstones, no gallstones, or gallstone
22 status not reported at baseline.

1 Here we see events related to pancreatitis.
2 No difference was observed between OCA groups and
3 placebo, including biliary pancreatitis. One fatal
4 event of hemorrhagic pancreatitis resulting from a
5 post-procedure complication of ERCP was reported in
6 a placebo patient.

7 Now we will turn to cardiovascular safety.
8 Considering the background risk for cardiovascular
9 disease in this population, as well as the known
10 effect of FXR agonism on lipids, a comprehensive
11 assessment for cardiovascular safety, including
12 adjudication of cardiovascular events, was
13 performed. This comprehensive evaluation showed an
14 initial increase in LDL and hemoglobin A1c, which
15 attenuated over time. No changes in systolic blood
16 pressure or heart rate were observed.

17 Cardiovascular safety was further evaluated through
18 rigorous assessment of independently adjudicated
19 MACE, and no imbalance was observed in adjudicated
20 MACE events between placebo and OCA groups. Based
21 on these data, there is no clear signal for an
22 excess cardiovascular risk with OCA. Labeling will

1 recommend that all patients are managed to target
2 parameters for existing clinical guidelines.

3 After a transient increase with OCA at
4 month 1, LDL levels decreased to near baseline
5 levels by month 18, regardless of initiating a
6 statin. Of note, more than 60 percent of patients
7 had an LDL greater than 100 milligrams per
8 deciliter at baseline, a threshold likely to
9 require management with a lipid-lowering agent. In
10 a separate analysis evaluating overall time
11 averaged LDL over a median 39 months, a difference
12 of 9 milligrams per deciliter was observed for the
13 pooled OCA doses versus placebo.

14 Study 209 was a phase 2 study designed and
15 conducted to evaluate the impact of adding
16 lipid-lowering therapy to OCA. Data from the study
17 is shown on the left panel. The increase in LDL
18 with OCA was rapidly managed by addition of
19 atorvastatin 10 milligrams daily at week 4 and LDL
20 levels returned to below baseline levels within
21 4 weeks of adding atorvastatin. On the right
22 panel, we see data for patients from Study 303 who

1 initiated a statin. Thirty-four percent of
2 patients on OCA 25 milligram and 17 percent
3 patients on placebo initiated a statin, which led
4 to a decrease in LDL to baseline levels by
5 month 12.

6 Now turning to hyperglycemia, rates for
7 hyperglycemia adverse events were similar between
8 OCA and placebo using a broad set of preferred
9 terms. As shown here, the rate for clinically
10 significant events of diabetic ketoacidosis were
11 low and balanced, and no hyperosmolar event was
12 reported. The serious cases of diabetes and
13 diabetes inadequate control reflected patients with
14 diabetes at baseline who were hospitalized for
15 glyceic management.

16 Here we see the mean change in hemoglobin
17 A1c for patients with baseline diabetes on the
18 left, impaired glycemia at baseline in the middle,
19 and normal glycemia at baseline on the right.
20 After an early increase of 0.3 percent in
21 hemoglobin A1c in patients with diabetes at
22 baseline, as shown on the left panel, no clinically

1 significant difference was observed between the
2 treatment groups over the 48-month follow-up
3 period. In patients with impaired glucose control
4 at baseline, in the middle, a mean increase in
5 hemoglobin A1c of 0.1 percent was observed for the
6 OCA 25-milligram group with no difference from
7 placebo from month 18 and later time points.

8 As noted by FDA in its briefing document,
9 the impact of this early transient
10 treatment-related dysglycemia on the clinical
11 course of patients is unknown. And finally, in
12 patients with normal glucose control at baseline,
13 on the far right, no difference was observed
14 between the placebo and OCA groups.

15 We will now review data for cardiovascular
16 events to inform any impact on cardiovascular
17 outcomes. Here we see results for adjudicated
18 MACE. A broad scope of triggers and all
19 hospitalizations for potential cardiovascular
20 events were reviewed by an independent
21 cardiovascular committee. While the number of
22 adjudicated events is small, a similar distribution

1 was observed between the placebo and OCA
2 25-milligram groups for core MACE, which included
3 non-fatal MI, non-fatal stroke and cardiovascular
4 death; 4-point MACE, which adds unstable angina;
5 and 5-point MACE, which adds hospitalization for
6 heart failure.

7 Now looking at MACE analyses stratified by
8 10-year atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
9 risk, as shown on the bottom panel, grades for MACE
10 were higher in the higher risk strata as expected;
11 however, there was no difference between the
12 placebo and OCA groups.

13 Next, I will review renal events.
14 Adjudicated acute kidney injury events were low
15 overall and there was no clear signal for acute
16 kidney injury. Given the background risk, labeling
17 recommends monitoring of renal function.

18 I will now describe our overall
19 recommendations for risk management, as well as our
20 safety conclusions. Starting with our
21 comprehensive risk management plan for hepatic
22 safety, the first pillar is identifying the

1 appropriate patients for treatment. Patients with
2 minimal fibrosis who are unlikely to benefit are
3 excluded. Additionally, patients at higher risk
4 for a hepatic safety event, as shown here, are
5 contraindicated and, importantly, treatment with
6 OCA will be restricted to gastroenterologists and
7 hepatologists. We anticipate that 70 percent of
8 the potential prescribers for NASH are the same GIs
9 and hepatologists who are already known to us
10 through our work in PBC.

11 The second pillar is rigorous education for
12 both patients and prescribers. This will specify
13 prompt interruption of OCA for any acute
14 intercurrent illness or hospitalization; stopping
15 rules for safety concerns or futility; and outreach
16 through a specialty pharmacy.

17 The final pillar is to monitor and manage
18 hepatic safety. Our proposed label recommends
19 monitoring of liver tests at initiation of OCA at
20 month 1 every 3 months for the first 18 months of
21 treatment and every 6 months thereafter. I would
22 now like to provide more detail about drug

1 interruption and stopping rules.

2 As shown on the left panel, our proposed
3 label instructs prompt interruption of OCA for any
4 acute intercurrent illness, hospitalization, signs
5 and symptoms of hepatic impairment, or abnormal lab
6 parameters, as noted here. This is common practice
7 with numerous medications indicated for chronic
8 use. On the right are stopping rules for permanent
9 discontinuation of OCA based on safety as well as
10 futility. OCA should be permanently discontinued
11 for liver injury without alternate etiology,
12 progression to cirrhosis, or clear evidence of
13 worsening fibrosis.

14 We have three proofs of concept for this
15 approach. First, our experience from the Study 303
16 2017 safety amendment, as discussed earlier;
17 second, as Dr. Berrey mentioned, a separate study
18 study, Study 304, was conducted in a more advanced
19 population of more than 900 patients with
20 compensated cirrhosis, and we saw no severe or
21 irreversible hepatic safety event over the 18-month
22 follow-up period; and third, when the PBC label was

1 updated in 2021 to contraindicate patients with
2 more advanced cirrhosis, we saw the number of
3 hepatic reports, including serious reports,
4 decline. We are confident that the totality of
5 these measures will help manage risk of hepatic
6 safety events in the postmarket setting for NASH.

7 In terms of risk for gallstone-related
8 events, the label contraindicates use of OCA in
9 patients with symptomatic gallstone disease, as
10 well as interruption of OCA during treatment in
11 symptomatic gallstone-related events until managed,
12 which is consistent with existing clinical
13 guidelines. Given the comorbidities in this
14 patient population, lipids, glycemic markers, and
15 renal function should be managed for existing
16 clinical guidelines.

17 We have also proposed additional measures,
18 which have been successfully employed for PBC,
19 which has more than 30,000 patient-years of
20 exposure with OCA. These include prescribing by GI
21 and hepatology practices who manage patients with
22 chronic liver disease; education of these

1 prescribers; patient information and education; and
2 finally, a specialty pharmacy network. In
3 addition, we have also proposed enhanced
4 pharmacovigilance activities for NASH, which
5 include patient support programs, a website for
6 safety information, and a patient registry, which
7 will allow us to monitor safety of OCA in the
8 postmarket setting. We look forward to
9 collaborating with the FDA to continue to develop
10 an effective and comprehensive risk mitigation
11 plan.

12 In conclusion, OCA has a well-characterized
13 safety profile based on large placebo - controlled,
14 long-term exposure data. The profile is consistent
15 with OCA's mechanism of action and background
16 comorbidities in patients with NASH. Most of the
17 observed events are known and commonly managed by
18 gastroenterologists and hepatologists. Rigorous
19 comprehensive assessments have shown that safety
20 can be managed with existing practice guidelines.
21 Thank you, and I will now turn the presentation to
22 Dr. Arun Sanyal.

1 **Applicant Presentation - Arun Sanyal**

2 DR. SANYAL: Thank you.

3 Good morning. My name is Arun Sanyal. I'm
4 a professor of medicine at VCU School of Medicine.
5 Today, I would like to share my perspective, both
6 as a clinician and as an investigator who has been
7 treating and studying NASH for over two decades. I
8 am being compensated for my time but have no
9 financial interest in the outcome of today's
10 meeting.

11 Let me start by speaking to the situation
12 that I face in my clinic every day. I am seeing
13 more and more patients with NASH present with
14 clinically significant fibrosis. With only diet
15 and lifestyle modifications and no approved
16 therapies, they often progress to cirrhosis and
17 eventually decompensate, necessitating evaluation
18 for liver transplant. However, liver transplant is
19 not an option for the majority of patients,
20 underscoring the urgent need for therapeutics to
21 prevent progression to cirrhosis and its associated
22 complications.

1 Here is a typical patient example. This is
2 a 55-year-old woman who I first saw in my clinic
3 10 years ago. She had a background history of
4 diabetes, coronary artery disease, and heart
5 failure. Despite multiple weight loss attempts,
6 she had progressive increase in liver stiffness to
7 about 14 kilopascals. We performed a liver biopsy
8 that showed NASH with stage 3 fibrosis.

9 In the absence of approved therapies, I was
10 left to wait and see how she would progress,
11 knowing that she had a 25 percent likelihood of
12 progressing to cirrhosis in 2 to 4 years.

13 Unfortunately, two years later, almost on cue, she
14 presented with thrombocytopenia, a further increase
15 in liver stiffness to 25 kilopascals, and a decline
16 in eGFR to 55. She had clearly progressed to
17 cirrhosis, and given her comorbidities, would not
18 be a great candidate for liver transplantation when
19 she decompensates. Let's discuss what this means
20 for the patient and also talked about missed
21 opportunities for intervention.

22 As shown by Dr. Kowdley earlier, increasing

1 fibrosis stage is the strongest predictor of
2 hepatic decompensation and all-cause mortality.
3 Hepatic decompensation is the result of portal
4 hypertension, which is linked to fibrosis burden.
5 Now that my patient has cirrhosis, that is stage 4
6 fibrosis, she has a significantly higher risk of
7 decompensation, and the risk of death has doubled
8 even from when she had bridging F3 fibrosis. If an
9 effective anti-fibrotic therapy had been available,
10 I could have intervened earlier to reverse or halt
11 the fibrosis progression to cirrhosis.

12 Let's review how OCA could have helped me
13 accomplish this treatment goal. As shown on the
14 left, OCA 25 milligrams doubled the likelihood of
15 fibrosis reversal, using the primary regulatory
16 endpoint analysis, where patients who missed the
17 post-treatment biopsies were considered
18 non-responders. Furthermore, when we look at
19 patients who have both a baseline and month-18
20 biopsy available, as shown on the right, more than
21 one-third of patients on OCA 25 milligrams had a
22 one stage or greater improvement in fibrosis stage.

1 Just as importantly, fewer patients worsen fibrosis
2 during the same time frame. And finally, as
3 Dr. Capozza showed, in those patients who did not
4 see a change in fibrosis stage, patients on OCA saw
5 an improvement in non-invasive markers of liver
6 injury and fibrosis compared to placebo.

7 I find these data compelling in their
8 totality. Let's take a closer look at patients
9 with stage 3 fibrosis who are arguably at the
10 greatest risk of progression to cirrhosis. Nearly
11 40 percent of patients with stage 3 fibrosis
12 experience a one stage or greater reversal of
13 fibrosis, with a 22 percent placebo-corrected
14 treatment effect. This is remarkable in a
15 population that is one stage away from cirrhosis,
16 and thus has the greatest unmet need.

17 Let me put this in clinical perspective.
18 Progressive fibrosis leads to cirrhosis in NASH, as
19 shown by the red line. The development of
20 cirrhosis and eventual decompensation has a huge
21 negative impact not only on the patient, but their
22 caregivers and healthcare systems. My goal as a

1 hepatologist is to bend this fibrotic curve. The
2 demonstration of fibrosis reversal by OCA provides
3 proof that it indeed does bend this curve.

4 Furthermore, the OCA-induced improvement in NITs,
5 even in patients without a one-stage change in
6 fibrosis, indicates that OCA stabilizes the
7 underlying liver injury. It is then logical to
8 expect that this, too, should translate into
9 reduced fibrosis progression over the long term.

10 Having talked about the potential benefits
11 of OCA, it is equally important to discuss the safe
12 use and operationalization of this drug.

13 Specifically, I would like to offer my perspective
14 on some of the key issues raised by the FDA in
15 their briefing document. Now, Dr. Loomba has
16 already discussed patient selection, so I will
17 focus on the remaining issues, starting with
18 hepatotoxicity.

19 First, FDA's position is that frequent liver
20 biochemistry testing can be challenging and will
21 require lifelong monitoring. I would point out
22 that NASH requires lifelong management regardless

1 of OCA. Furthermore, I see most patients with
2 pre-cirrhotic fibrosis at 6-month intervals;
3 however, if more frequent visits were needed,
4 especially during the first few years of therapy,
5 this would not be an issue. We routinely monitor
6 their liver enzymes at every visit. This should
7 easily allow us to identify asymptomatic elevations
8 of liver chemistry.

9 The safety amendment provided guidance on
10 monitoring and situations in which the drug must be
11 held, such as when the liver chemistry criteria are
12 met or during acute intercurrent illness. This
13 resulted in a substantial reduction in
14 liver-related safety events.

15 The FDA also noted that it is difficult to
16 distinguish DILI from typical fluctuations in liver
17 enzymes. While small fluctuations are common in
18 patients with NASH, they rarely represent DILI.
19 Clinically significant elevations in liver enzymes,
20 bilirubin, and INR above the thresholds that
21 Dr. Sawhney showed are more relevant and require
22 discontinuation of all possibly offending drugs,

1 including OCA, until the etiology is determined.
2 This is standard clinical practice and is a core
3 competency of hepatologists and
4 gastroenterologists.

5 Finally, liver biopsies are usually not
6 required for the management of suspected DILI
7 unless severe liver dysfunction persists, despite
8 drug discontinuation. Together, these, with the
9 multi-tiered monitoring approaches shown by
10 Dr. Sawhney, should allow us to safely use OCA in
11 appropriately selected patients.

12 Next, let us consider FDA concerns about
13 monitoring for progression to cirrhosis. I
14 respectfully disagree that a standard schedule is
15 infeasible, as we routinely follow patients just as
16 I noted. Assessment of progression towards
17 cirrhosis is a core focus assessed at every visit
18 for every chronic liver disease, and there are a
19 variety of well-established tools for this process.
20 Second, with respect to the ability of NITs to
21 detect cirrhosis, NITs are used every day for this
22 purpose and can be supplemented by selective use of

1 liver biopsy.

2 Finally, I agree that hepatology and
3 gastroenterology subspecialty expertise will be
4 required. Many new treatment paradigms require
5 specific drug management strategies which have to
6 be integrated into patient care and require new
7 learnings. We have done this successfully before
8 with education and training in similar scenarios
9 that initially seemed challenging; for example,
10 with testing for underlying hepatitis B and
11 tuberculosis prior to initiating infliximab for
12 IBD. We can certainly do this again.

13 Lastly, let me address the remaining three
14 concerns. First, the majority of patients with
15 NASH have multiple cardiometabolic comorbidities
16 that are ideally managed in a multidisciplinary
17 manner, requiring multiple medications for
18 individual end-organ diseases as background
19 therapy, regardless of OCA. The increase in LDL
20 cholesterol can be abrogated safely with statins.

21 Second, patients with NASH already have an
22 increased risk of gallstone disease, and we manage

1 this routinely every day. Those with symptomatic
2 gallstones should have gallstone disease taken care
3 of before initiating OCA therapy, and if
4 symptomatic gallstones develop on therapy, the drug
5 should be stopped and the patient considered for
6 cholecystectomy, consistent with standard of care.
7 Third, while patients do experience pruritus, it is
8 generally mild and manageable. In my view,
9 considering the range of adverse events I see every
10 day while managing other chronic liver diseases,
11 these adverse events are manageable.

12 In summary, we know the harm that will
13 befall patients with increasing fibrosis,
14 particularly with the development of cirrhosis.
15 OCA has demonstrable anti-fibrotic benefit and is
16 the first agent that can potentially prevent
17 progression to cirrhosis, which could be
18 life-saving for some. As with many new treatments,
19 there are special monitoring considerations in
20 order to minimize risks; however, these are well
21 within the scope of routine GI hepatology practice
22 and can be operationalized.

1 I would like to finish by sharing one final
2 thought. Almost 30 years ago, when our clinics
3 were filling up with patients with cirrhosis due to
4 hepatitis C, interferon was approved as monotherapy
5 with single-digit virologic response and a daunting
6 side effect profile. This humble first step,
7 however, led to progressive drug development for
8 hepatitis C, culminating in a cure for virtually
9 everyone.

10 Today, we stand on a similar critical
11 threshold in time for our patients with NASH and
12 clinically significant fibrosis for whom prevention
13 of cirrhosis is literally a matter of life and
14 death. OCA is the first agent that opens a window
15 of opportunity to accomplish this, and we simply
16 cannot wait any longer while outcomes data are
17 being generated. It is time to put this in the
18 hands of treating physicians so that we can make
19 individualized risk- benefit assessments and
20 decisions with our patients. Together, I believe
21 these considerations provide a strong rationale for
22 the accelerated approval of OCA now. Thank you,

1 and I will now turn the meeting back to the
2 committee chair.

3 **Clarifying Questions**

4 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you, Dr. Sanyal, and to
5 all of those who participated in the applicant
6 presentation.

7 We will now take clarifying questions for
8 Intercept Pharmaceuticals. Please use the
9 raise-hand icon to indicate that you have a
10 question, and remember to lower your hand by
11 clicking the raise-hand icon again after you've
12 asked your question. When acknowledged, please
13 remember to state your name for the record before
14 you speak and direct your question to a specific
15 presenter, if you can. If you wish for a specific
16 slide to be displayed, please let us know the slide
17 number, if possible.

18 Finally, it would be helpful to acknowledge
19 the end of your question with a thank you, and end
20 your follow-up question with, "That's all for my
21 questions," so we can move on to the next panel
22 member.

1 I see Dr. Rakela has a question.

2 DR. RAKELA: Yes.

3 DR. LEBWOHL: If you could unmute.

4 DR. RAKELA: I have two questions. Have the
5 investigators had the opportunity to demonstrate,
6 with the measurements of hepatic with all the
7 dynamic parameters, like wedged hepatic vein
8 pressure did the decrease in one stage or more in
9 fibrosis lead to a lower wedged hepatic vein
10 pressure?

11 In follow-up to that, any EGD upper
12 endoscopy demonstration that the size of varices
13 changed that were present? Although that would be
14 a criteria of exclusion, but if you have seen that
15 in the clinical practice in the evaluation of these
16 these patients?

17 DR. BERREY: Thank you, Dr. Rakela. That
18 was not incorporated in this study in F2/F3
19 patients. We are accumulating clinical events, so
20 any patient who did have progression of disease and
21 was found to have varices, especially
22 hospitalization for varices, would have been

1 captured as an event, but there were not routine
2 measures to assess the new emergence of varices in
3 this patient population. That's really focused
4 more on our end-of-study accumulation of clinical
5 events.

6 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Rakela, do you need any
7 clarification or would that be it?

8 DR. RAKELA: I had a second question. Let
9 me see. The second question is you have been
10 showing that month 48, 48 months on treatment, that
11 there's a significant drop in the ALT levels and
12 other markers of [indiscernible] inflammatory
13 changes in the patient. Have you had the
14 opportunity or biopsies available that there is a
15 change in the NAFLD score in those patients as well
16 that you were not able to demonstrate earlier in
17 18-month biopsies, but in 48-month biopsies they're
18 available.

19 DR. BERREY: Yes. We have been accumulating
20 those month-48 biopsies; however, we were given
21 strict instructions to remain focused on the
22 month-18 interim analysis for this discussion today

1 because so many of the progression to cirrhosis
2 clinical events we anticipate will be driven
3 initially by the histologic progression to F4. So
4 we have not begun looking at those month-48
5 biopsies, but as you point out, many of these
6 patients who are now reaching year 4 are now
7 undergoing those biopsies, so that is part of what
8 we, again, would anticipate as part of our
9 end-of-study analyses.

10 DR. RAKELA: Thank you.

11 DR. BERREY: Thank you.

12 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Czaja, please go ahead.

13 DR. CZAJA: Mark Czaja. Question for
14 Dr. Capozza. I'd like to have some details on the
15 histological results under the consensus method of
16 the ITT old population, specifically what
17 percentages were cases agreed upon by the two
18 pathologists; what percentage had to go to the
19 third pathologist; and what percentage had to go to
20 the special committee?

21 DR. BERREY: Dr. Capozza?

22 DR. CAPOZZA: Thank you. In terms of the

1 number of cases that had to go on to a full panel,
2 that was actually very small, in the single digits,
3 less than 3 percent. The overwhelming majority of
4 the cases in the consensus were agreed upon by the
5 first two pathologists, and in only a small portion
6 did they have to go on to the tiebreaker, and then,
7 as I mentioned, on to the full panel review.

8 In terms of the agreement, we have done some
9 analyses, and the overall agreement in the
10 consensus approach, when we look at change in
11 fibrosis stage, was approximately 56 percent,
12 bordering on 60 percent, but that's the number that
13 we can give you from the consensus read method.

14 DR. CZAJA: So that percentage applies to
15 the two pathologists initially agreeing.

16 DR. CAPOZZA: Well, yes. It would apply to
17 the two pathologists, although in that small
18 percentage if you did go on to a full panel review,
19 so that would be included in the near 60 percent
20 agreement between them in terms of fibrosis shift.

21 DR. CZAJA: Thank you.

22 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Chang?

1 DR. CHANG: Thank you. Lin Chang. I had
2 two questions. My first question was for
3 Dr. Loomba on the slide, I think it was CC-38,
4 about the sensitivity specificity of non-invasive
5 tests. I know it's important to identify the
6 proper patients for treatment and also to assess
7 them over time.

8 I just wanted to know if you could comment
9 on the fact that sensitivity is only 31 percent,
10 although the specificity is 91 percent. Can you
11 give some comments about the low sensitivity and
12 using these non-invasive tests to identify the
13 patients properly?

14 DR. LOOMBA: Thank you, Dr. Chang. We
15 completely agree. This approach really identifies
16 patients who are at highest risk for disease
17 progression. So even among those who have
18 histologic stage 2 or stage 3 fibrosis, this
19 approach identifies the patients who have impending
20 progression to cirrhosis; therefore, this would be
21 the first group of patients who would be candidates
22 for therapy. We agree there may be a much larger

1 and a much broader group of patients who could
2 potentially benefit, but initially, utilizing such
3 a conservative approach, we will only treat
4 patients who would require this therapy and would
5 have less likelihood of having earlier stages of
6 fibrosis.

7 I would also like to point out that there
8 are other consensus approaches that are available
9 from Europe and other parts of the world, including
10 the Baveno consensus, that may also allow us to
11 identify patients who may have a sweet spot that is
12 between 10 kilopascal to 15 kilopascal with a
13 platelet count greater than 150. So this approach
14 really identifies patients who have high
15 specificity and have a low likelihood to have lower
16 stages of disease.

17 DR. CHANG: Okay. Thank you.

18 My second question is for Dr. Sawhney, and I
19 don't see the slide number based on the PDF that we
20 have. But you identified these three main measures
21 to interrupt drug treatment, but you didn't really
22 state what's the guidance to restart the treatment.

1 Do you need to have improvement in all three areas
2 and for some duration of time? I would imagine
3 that would be an important aspect of clinical
4 management.

5 DR. BERREY: Before Dr. Sawhney joins us, if
6 I could just add, from the sponsor's perspective,
7 following up on the question to Dr. Loomba, when we
8 did look at that implementation of those proposed
9 non-invasive test criteria, we've been able to
10 identify a much smaller group in the U.S. of
11 patients who have a diagnosis of NASH and who are
12 currently under care under a hepatologist, or
13 specialist, gastroenterologist practice. That
14 number's around 700,000 patients.

15 So although we have recognized that the
16 epidemiology nationwide is continuing to increase
17 using this very specific, and as you point out, low
18 sensitivity but high specificity, it does reduce
19 the number of patients we would initially be
20 targeting to around 700,000 in the U.S.

21 Dr. Sawhney?

22 DR. SAWHNEY: Yes. So you asked the

1 question about when to restart in case of -- if I
2 could just have slide 1 up, please?

3 Just to clarify, I think your question is
4 about the left-hand panel.

5 DR. CHANG: Right, yes.

6 DR. SAWHNEY: Correct. If a patient had any
7 acute intercurrent illness, or signs of symptoms,
8 or lab parameters, the instructions are that you
9 interrupt drug; you assess and evaluate until those
10 have resolved. And especially if you have
11 increased lab parameters, the guidance is that you
12 look for alternate etiologies, and if there is a
13 reasonable alternate etiology, after resolution of
14 that acute illness, or acute increase in the lab
15 parameters, when there is resolution, then you can
16 restart therapy. However, as indicated on the
17 right side of the slide, if there is increase in
18 those liver thresholds without alternate etiology,
19 then the recommendation is to permanently
20 discontinue therapy with OCA.

21 DR. CHANG: So there's no actual parameters
22 on the duration and that there's normalization or

1 more details on the signs and symptoms. I just
2 wanted to make sure that it was clear to physicians
3 of when they could properly and safely restart
4 treatment that's been interrupted.

5 DR. SAWHNEY: Right. So the proposed label
6 will actually provide guidance on repeating
7 those -- if a lab parameter was increased, he would
8 repeat them depending on the level of increase,
9 within 3 to 5 days, or if it was a less severe
10 increase, within a week or 2 weeks. So the
11 guidance is really based on you restart when there
12 is complete resolution of any of those three
13 parameters.

14 DR. CHANG: Thank you. I don't have any
15 more questions.

16 DR. SAWHNEY: Thank you.

17 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

18 Just as a reminder, panelists and sponsor,
19 please state your name before speaking next. And
20 also just keeping time, we only have about
21 10 minutes left for questions, so try to keep your
22 questions and answers respectful of that.

1 Dr. Solga?

2 DR. SOLGA: It's Steve Solga. This is a
3 question for Dr. Sanyal. Can he explain for me,
4 please, the placebo effect seen during this trial?
5 It appears that quite a number of participants
6 regressed in their fibrosis stage 1 placebo.

7 I ask that because the narrative around this
8 drug approval is one that NAFLD fatty liver is one
9 of unrelenting progression -- this has come up over
10 and over again during the presentations -- toward
11 death, something like analogous to untreated
12 hepatitis C or untreated cancer, but there's a lot
13 of data in the universe that suggests that fatty
14 liver is dynamic and can regress. In fact, the
15 cover of CGH says this very thing. And Dr. Sanyal
16 had a paper a year ago, which the sponsor's
17 briefing packet mentioned, which was cited, I
18 should say, in Hepatology May of '22, that
19 demonstrated spontaneous regression apparently in
20 the context of a clinical trial.

21 I'm wondering if these folks have been
22 misclassified upon study entry, and that explains

1 the apparent regression or whether fatty liver
2 natural history can indeed be bidirectional.

3 DR. SANYAL: Thank you, Dr. Solga. I think,
4 first of all, we should acknowledge that the
5 disease, particularly in its earlier stages, does
6 wax and wane in severity, both in activity, as well
7 as in fibrosis, so that's part of the story. But
8 if you take a whole population as a whole, it is
9 the integration of the progressions and the
10 regressions that determine the overall trajectory.
11 So when I said this is a disease that is
12 progressive, that if you take the entire population
13 over time, more and more people are progressing, as
14 witnessed in our transplant waiting list.

15 Number two, in terms of your second question
16 as to whether this is just biopsy variability and
17 regression to the mean versus true waxing and
18 waning, I suspect, and I can only hypothesize that
19 the truth probably lies somewhere in the middle;
20 that there is some natural waxing and waning of the
21 disease, but there is no question that samples,
22 biopsy size, pathology reading, and all of those

1 things do also impact variability in histological
2 assessments. And that's why it is important to
3 look at the placebo corrected response and not just
4 at the response because that's the background noise
5 that we have to account for in the tool that we're
6 using to assess the histologic benefit. I hope
7 that answers your question.

8 DR. SOLGA: Thank you.

9 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Heller?

10 DR. HELLER: Hi. Theo Heller; half a
11 comment, then a question, and a question. I think
12 we should be careful looking at fibrosis and
13 all-cause mortality because this may be true and
14 unrelated to implications that treating fibrosis
15 will have some effect on that. It might just
16 identify people who have rapid progressions in
17 terms of the metabolic syndrome but not
18 specifically for NASH. So the all-cause mortality
19 I think is not quite as clear an issue.

20 My second comment to that question is
21 looking at the decline in lipids and glucose, and
22 given that this is a biological pathway, is there

1 tolerance? Do we know if the benefit is all
2 upfront or if the benefit is sustained and
3 continued? And aligned to that, with the ALT or
4 AST being major things that we follow, I think
5 non-invasive tests are very good. I agree with
6 Dr. Loomba that this is a way to identify people
7 who are most at risk, but what about NITs on
8 therapy to identify progression? This is a
9 question that's been raised; when patients develop
10 cirrhosis it should be stopped.

11 The example of Dr. Sanyal is sort of a
12 medical student level. Someone whose Fibroscan
13 shoots up that much and platelets drop that much is
14 easy, but most patients are more subtle, as we all
15 know and as Dr. Solga implied. So my question is,
16 have NITs been studied on therapy? Treatment will
17 affect many of the components; for example, the
18 lower ALT and AST but no change in fibrosis that we
19 were shown in the talk. An alternative explanation
20 for this discrepancy between NITs and biopsy would
21 be that non-invasive tests don't always reflect
22 disease progression because they're affected by

1 therapy itself. That's the end of my questions.

2 Thank you.

3 DR. BERREY: Dr. Loomba?

4 DR. LOOMBA: Thank you, Dr. Heller. This is
5 a really important question that every hepatologist
6 and gastroenterologist faces in their clinical
7 practice. I don't remember the last date when I
8 did a liver biopsy to see if my patient has
9 progressed to cirrhosis, so every hepatologist is
10 using these tests in their clinical practice.

11 To that end, I would like to show
12 slide BU-1264. This is in the latest 2023 AASLD
13 NAFLD practice guidance, where a group of experts
14 put together some clinical predictors or criteria
15 that suggests a high specificity for a patient who
16 may have cirrhosis or who may have progressed to
17 cirrhosis. So these are available, such as FIB-4,
18 ELF, VCTE, and MRE elastography to clinicians to
19 see if their patient may have progressed to
20 cirrhosis.

21 I would also like to show now slide BU-1494.
22 Here, these are data to the left coming from

1 previously published randomized placebo-controlled
2 trials in patients who had bridging fibrosis, and
3 you can see that liver stiffness increased by
4 5 kilopascal, and a 20 percent increase predicts
5 progression to cirrhosis in a patient who has
6 stage 3 fibrosis; so a typical patient population
7 that would be potentially treated if obeticholic
8 acid were to be approved.

9 So you can pick by a 5 kilopascal rule.
10 Now, you can say is that available to a practicing
11 hepatologist? It is. If you look to the right, is
12 the Baveno VII consensus, where the rule of 5 is
13 already being practiced routinely in clinical
14 practice. So if we think we target a patient
15 population that's between 10 to 15 kilopascal, if
16 there's a 5-kilopascal increase, that patient has
17 progressed their disease and requires a
18 reassessment, and potentially discontinuing therapy
19 for a patient reaching 20 kilopascal on a
20 FibroScan. So potentially with these, I think we
21 may be able to monitor our patients who may be
22 progressing.

1 I would also like to show slide, where we
2 have --

3 DR. LEBWOHL: I'm sorry to interrupt, but we
4 have a number of questions, and we're actually at
5 the top of the hour. So what I'm going to ask is
6 that we defer your next slide, and I'll ask the
7 rest of the panel members, we're going to take five
8 more minutes, short questions, short answers.

9 Dr. Coffey?

10 DR. LOOMBA: Thank you.

11 DR. COFFEY: Yes. Hi. Chris Coffey. My
12 question is primarily for Dr. Capozza on CC-114.
13 Just to get clarity, it was mentioned a couple of
14 times that in addition to the primary endpoint
15 showing benefit for improving fibrosis, that it
16 also stabilized. But when I look at the graph on
17 the right side, I don't see that; because if you
18 combine the no change on the improved fibrosis, the
19 differences for worsening are about the same. So
20 it shifted those who, hypothetically under placebo,
21 would not have improved but improved, but didn't
22 necessarily lead to more stabilization. So I would

1 just ask for some clarity on that point that came
2 up numerous times.

3 DR. CAPOZZA: Thank you. We do recognize
4 that the word "stabilization" can mean different
5 things, although we're suggesting that patients who
6 have stabilized their disease, it's more of a lack
7 of progression. So there is a small difference in
8 the patients who have progressed by one stage, as
9 shown on that table to the right where there is a
10 shift in worsening in fibrosis, as you see going
11 from right to left, with placebo at 23 percent and
12 OCA at 17 percent.

13 In the middle, though, I think that's really
14 where the question becomes this group of patients
15 with no change in their histologic fibrosis stage
16 at a month-18 biopsy, which direction are they
17 headed in? And I think that is really where we
18 tried to make the point that in this group of
19 patients, there is evidence that patients on
20 obeticholic acid are heading in the right
21 direction, and those on placebo may not be heading
22 in the right direction or at least are not changing

1 over time. So I think it's really about that group
2 of patients in the middle and which direction they
3 will head. And of course, ultimately, we need a
4 third data point to see which way they go, and that
5 would come in the month-48 biopsy.

6 DR. COFFEY: Thank you.

7 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Maher?

8 DR. MAHER: Jackie Maher, University of
9 California San Francisco. I had a question for
10 Dr. Sawhney.

11 Dr. Sawhney, you mentioned that in order to
12 reduce any potential safety concerns regarding the
13 medication, if it is approved, that you would
14 restrict prescriptions to individuals who are under
15 the care of gastroenterologists and hepatologists.
16 I can see that that would be easy to operationalize
17 for a disease such as PBC, but for a disease such
18 as NAFLD, in which the patient population is quite
19 large and there are a number of treating providers,
20 I'm curious how you would operationalize that
21 decision.

22 DR. SAWHNEY: Yes. That's a very important

1 question. As I showed earlier, the
2 gastroenterologists and hepatologists that we
3 anticipate will be the ones who take care of
4 patients with NASH and would be potential users,
5 prescribing OCA for NASH, we are familiar with them
6 through our work with PBC and completely
7 acknowledge that for NASH, which is a
8 multidisciplinary team, we are very much committed
9 to educating the NASH care team, which we recognize
10 needs to be a multidisciplinary care team,
11 including their primary care physicians, or
12 especially those patients who have diabetes at
13 baseline, working very closely with the
14 endocrinologist or the primary care who might be
15 managing their diabetes, as well as lipids,
16 et cetera. So we strongly believe that we can,
17 through appropriate education, educate the
18 prescribers, as well as the patients on managing
19 lipids and glycemic markers.

20 DR. MAHER: Thank you.

21 DR. LEBWOHL: Okay. I see that we do have
22 more questions, but we are at time, so we will now

1 take a quick 10-minute break.

2 Panel members, please remember that there
3 should be no chatting or discussion of the meeting
4 topics with other panel members during this break.
5 We will resume at 11:15 Eastern Time.

6 (Whereupon, at 11:05 a.m., a recess was
7 taken, and meeting resumed at 11:15 a.m.)

8 DR. LEBWOHL: We will now proceed with the
9 FDA presentations, starting with Dr. Rebecca Hager.

10 **FDA Presentation - Rebecca Hager**

11 DR. HAGER: Hello. My name is Dr. Rebecca
12 Hager, and I'm a statistical team leader at the
13 FDA. Today, I will discuss the regulatory
14 framework and provide an overview of Study 303,
15 including the key efficacy results from the interim
16 analysis of surrogate endpoints. First, I will
17 discuss the regulatory framework for today's
18 discussion.

19 For a new drug to be approved for marketing
20 in the United States, FDA must determine that the
21 drug is safe and effective for use under the
22 conditions prescribed, recommended, or suggested in

1 the product's labeling. The demonstration of
2 effectiveness requires substantial evidence that
3 the drug will have the effect it purports or is
4 representative to have. Key for the discussion
5 today is that the demonstration of safety requires
6 showing that the benefits of the drug outweigh the
7 risks.

8 It is important to understand the different
9 types of outcomes and endpoints and how they relate
10 to different regulatory pathways. A clinical
11 outcome is an outcome that describes or reflects
12 how an individual feels, functions, or survives. A
13 clinical benefit is a positive therapeutic effect
14 on this outcome that is clinically meaningful. The
15 histologic measurements that we will be discussing
16 today are not considered to be clinical outcomes.

17 A surrogate endpoint is a measure that is
18 thought to predict clinical benefit but is not
19 itself a measure of clinical benefit. A validated
20 surrogate endpoint has been shown to predict a
21 specific clinical benefit and can be used to
22 support traditional approval. A surrogate endpoint

1 that is reasonably likely to predict clinical
2 benefit has not reached the level of evidence
3 needed to validate it. This type of endpoint can
4 be used to support accelerated approval.

5 Currently, there are no validated surrogate
6 endpoints for NASH. The reasonably likely
7 surrogate endpoints that are discussed today were
8 supported by epidemiologic rationale from the
9 literature. As there are currently no approved
10 drugs for NASH, we do not have data from
11 interventional trials that can be used to
12 understand the quantitative relationship between
13 changes on the surrogate endpoint and changes in
14 clinical outcomes.

15 Next, I will discuss different approval
16 pathways. A traditional approval is based on a
17 measurement of clinical benefit or an effect on a
18 validated surrogate endpoint. Today, we are
19 considering accelerated approval pathway, which is
20 based on a drug's effect on a surrogate endpoint
21 that is reasonably likely to predict a drug's
22 clinical benefit. Drugs granted accelerated

1 approval must meet the same statutory standards for
2 safety and effectiveness as those that are granted
3 traditional approval.

4 Accelerated approval can provide patients
5 with serious and life-threatening diseases access
6 to new therapies sooner for conditions for which
7 there is an unmet need for treatment. Because
8 accelerated approval is based on the drug's effect
9 on a surrogate endpoint, this accepts some
10 additional uncertainty as a trade-off in providing
11 earlier access to treatment. As a condition of the
12 accelerated approval, FDA has required
13 post-approval studies to verify and describe the
14 drug's clinical benefit.

15 In summary, there are two different types of
16 approvals, and we are considering accelerated
17 approval today. We will discuss study results of
18 surrogate endpoints that are reasonably likely to
19 predict clinical benefit; therefore, there is less
20 certainty that the observed treatment effect will
21 translate into clinical benefit.

22 Now, I will discuss Study 303, which is the

1 primary basis of efficacy and safety that we are
2 discussing today. As the applicant presented,
3 Study 303 is an ongoing randomized, double-blind,
4 placebo-controlled trial, which enrolled adult
5 subjects with definite NASH. There was equal
6 allocation to three treatment groups for OCA
7 25 milligrams, OCA 10 milligram, or matching
8 placebo. Efficacy was evaluated in subjects with
9 fibrosis stage 2 or stage 3, as defined by the NASH
10 Clinical Research Network scoring system. There
11 was a prespecified month-18 interim analysis of
12 histological endpoints that was intended to support
13 accelerated approval and is the focus of today's
14 efficacy discussion.

15 This study is still ongoing to evaluate
16 clinical outcomes, which are intended to support
17 traditional approval; therefore, subjects from the
18 interim analysis remain in the trial and additional
19 subjects were enrolled. The month-48 and
20 end-of-treatment biopsies are intended to evaluate
21 progression to cirrhosis, which is a component of
22 the clinical benefit endpoint. To maintain the

1 integrity of the ongoing trial, the endpoint
2 assessing clinical benefit remains blinded.

3 As the applicant previously presented, this
4 is the NASH CRN scoring system that was used to
5 score histological assessments for inclusion in the
6 study and for efficacy analyses. The month-18
7 interim analysis included two primary endpoints
8 which were evaluated in subjects with fibrosis
9 stage 2 or stage 3 at baseline. One primary
10 endpoint is improvement of fibrosis and no
11 worsening of NASH. The other primary endpoint is
12 resolution of NASH and no worsening of fibrosis.
13 These endpoints are considered by the agency to be
14 surrogate endpoints that are reasonably likely to
15 predict clinical benefit.

16 The final analysis of Study 303 will
17 evaluate a clinical endpoint that is measured as
18 the time to first occurrence of any of the listed
19 adjudicated events, including death; MELD score
20 greater than or equal to 15; liver transplant;
21 hospitalization due to liver decompensation events;
22 ascites; and histological progression to cirrhosis

1 according to the most recent version of the
2 statistical analysis plan. This study is fully
3 enrolled and ongoing to evaluate these outcomes.
4 Once available, the final results that include
5 these clinical outcomes could inform the
6 benefit-risk assessment needed for a traditional
7 approval.

8 The applicant prespecified a testing
9 strategy to control the overall type 1 error rate
10 when conducting multiple hypothesis tests for the
11 month-18 interim analysis and the final analysis,
12 the two different doses of OCA compared to placebo,
13 and the two primary endpoints for the month-18
14 analysis. Details of this testing strategy are
15 discussed in the FDA briefing package.

16 The the two month-18 primary endpoints were
17 not co-primary endpoints, and demonstration of
18 statistical significance on either endpoint was
19 considered acceptable to support an accelerated
20 approval. Because there was a complex strategy to
21 account for multiple hypothesis tests, the p-values
22 that are presented in the AC materials should not

1 be compared to a standard 0.05 threshold and the
2 95 percent confidence intervals cannot be used to
3 determine statistical significance based on whether
4 they rule out zero for a risk difference or 1 for
5 an odds ratio.

6 We will present efficacy results for two
7 different methods that were used for scoring the
8 biopsy slides. The original NDA review focused on
9 a central method in which a single pathologist's
10 scores are used for each subject's efficacy
11 assessment. The NDA resubmission focused on a
12 consensus method in which at least two of three
13 pathologists needed to agree on a score. The
14 results, based on the consensus method, were
15 included in the resubmission because FDA had
16 concerns about the inter- and intra-reader
17 concordance of the central method during the
18 original NDA review. As you will see when we
19 present the results, the method of reading the
20 slides did not affect the overall efficacy
21 conclusions.

22 The safety analysis population for this

1 study includes all randomized and treated subjects
2 up to the data cutoff of December 31, 2021. There
3 are two different efficacy analysis populations.
4 The ITT old population was the prespecified
5 efficacy analysis population for the month-18
6 interim analysis and included all fibrosis stage 2
7 or 3 subjects, according to the central read
8 method, who were randomized by a specific
9 time point and received at least one dose of
10 investigational product. This data was the focus
11 of the efficacy evaluation for the original NDA
12 submission.

13 ITT histology is a second larger efficacy
14 analysis population, which includes additional
15 subjects who were expected to have the month-18
16 biopsy, according to protocol version 8 and
17 earlier, but had this data collected after the
18 cutoff for the prespecified month-18 interim
19 analysis. Evaluations of all subjects in ITT old
20 or all subjects in ITT histology maintain the full
21 benefits of randomization in this blinded study,
22 and we have confidence in the validity of

1 comparisons between treatment arms. Removing
2 subjects from one of those analysis populations,
3 based on post-treatment variables -- for example,
4 those who did not complete the scheduled month-18
5 biopsy -- may lead to issues, including biased
6 results.

7 When considering results of the efficacy
8 analyses, statistical significance can only be
9 discussed for the prespecified month-18 interim
10 analysis of the ITT old population. ITT histology
11 is a separate interim analysis that was not
12 prespecified and not accounted for in the method to
13 control the overall type 1 error rate; therefore,
14 p-values and discussion of statistical significance
15 are not applicable for ITT histology. Results are
16 presented for ITT histology because of its larger
17 sample size, which provides additional precision in
18 the estimation of the treatment effect.

19 Now, I will discuss subject disposition and
20 baseline histology characteristics. The briefing
21 documents provide a summary of the subject
22 demographics, and this table provides the

1 disposition of trial subjects in the safety
2 population. The applicant presented some summaries
3 for study discontinuation, and here we present
4 summaries about study drug discontinuation. Per
5 the protocol, subjects who discontinued study drug
6 are encouraged to continue in the study until study
7 termination. There was, overall, a high study drug
8 discontinuation rate, with 40.5 percent of subjects
9 discontinuing treatment in the OCA 25-milligram arm
10 and 32.3 percent of subjects discontinuing
11 treatment in the placebo arm. Additionally, there
12 was a higher rate of treatment discontinuation due
13 to adverse events in the OCA 25-milligram arm at
14 22.4 percent compared to the placebo arm at
15 12 percent.

16 This table presents baseline histology
17 characteristics for the ITT histology efficacy
18 analysis population. The first grouping of rows
19 shows the baseline fibrosis stage as scored by the
20 central method. Approximately 55 to 60 percent of
21 subjects in ITT histology had stage 3 fibrosis at
22 baseline according to the central method, with the

1 remainder having stage 2 fibrosis. When the slides
2 for these same subjects were read by consensus
3 method, some subjects were considered to not have
4 fibrosis stage 2 or 3. FDA considers the consensus
5 method a more accurate way to stage fibrosis,
6 however, the central method may be closer to what
7 is done when determining which patients to treat in
8 clinical practice if a biopsy is required. This
9 table shows that some patients chosen for treatment
10 in practice may have stage 4 fibrosis, which is
11 cirrhosis.

12 Next, I will present the efficacy results
13 from the month-18 interim analysis of surrogate
14 endpoints. Before I show the numeric results, here
15 is an overview of the statistical conclusions from
16 the month-18 interim analysis. First, the OCA
17 25-milligram arm demonstrated superiority to the
18 placebo arm on one of the two primary endpoints,
19 improvement of fibrosis and no worsening of NASH.
20 The OCA 10-milligram arm failed to demonstrate
21 superiority to the placebo arm on either of the two
22 primary endpoints. Overall, the conclusions

1 regarding the treatment effect are consistent
2 between each of the analyses using the two
3 histology read methods and the two month-18
4 analysis populations. Lastly, I will reiterate
5 that these month-18 primary endpoints are
6 reasonably likely surrogate endpoints, so there is
7 uncertainty about how the magnitude of changes
8 observed on the surrogate endpoints may translate
9 into meaningful changes in clinical outcomes.

10 Now, I will walk through the results for the
11 month-18 primary endpoint of improvement of
12 fibrosis and no worsening of NASH. To orient
13 everyone to the table, I'm going to start by
14 presenting the results from the ITT old population,
15 which was the prespecified efficacy analysis
16 population. Just over 300 subjects are in each
17 treatment arm. The table shows two rows with
18 results for the central method and the consensus
19 method of reading the histological slides. The
20 number and percentage of subjects who were
21 responders on this endpoint are shown. Looking at
22 the consensus read results, there was a

1 22.4 percent response rate in the OCA 25-milligram
2 arm and a 9.6 percent response rate in the placebo
3 arm.

4 Next, I have added columns to show the risk
5 difference between each OCA dose arm compared to
6 placebo. The risk difference is the percentage of
7 responders in the OCA arm minus the percentage of
8 responders in the placebo arm. Focusing on the
9 results for the OCA 25-milligram arm compared to
10 placebo, the point estimate of the risk difference
11 was 11.1 percent by the central method and
12 12.8 percent by the consensus method. The asterisk
13 in the tables denote the results that are
14 statistically significant. The OCA 25-milligram
15 arm demonstrated superiority to placebo for this
16 endpoint, and the OCA 10-milligram arm failed to
17 demonstrate superiority to placebo.

18 Next, I will go through the results for the
19 ITT histology population. We can see the sample
20 size for this population increases to just over
21 530 subjects per treatment arm. Looking at the
22 percentage of responders, the results are generally

1 consistent with the results of the ITT old
2 population. Lastly, I have added in the columns
3 with the risk differences for the ITT histology
4 population. Focusing on the comparison of the
5 OCA 25-milligram arm to placebo, the risk
6 difference in the ITT histology population is
7 estimated to be 8.6 percent with a 95 percent
8 confidence interval of 4.2 to 13 percent. Overall,
9 evaluating this endpoint three different ways leads
10 to point estimates of the risk difference for OCA
11 25-milligrams compared to placebo, ranging from
12 8.6 percent to 12.8 percent. As presented in the
13 FDA briefing document, analyses evaluating
14 subgroups of patients based on baseline factors
15 such as baseline fibrosis stage resulted in
16 generally consistent estimates of the risk
17 difference for this primary endpoint.

18 Now, I will briefly cover the other month-18
19 primary endpoint, resolution of NASH and no
20 worsening of fibrosis. For this month-18 primary
21 endpoint, both OCA 25 milligrams and 10 milligrams
22 failed to demonstrate superiority to placebo. I

1 will not go through the details of this table, but
2 I will point out that the point estimates for the
3 risk difference were in the range of 2.5 to
4 3.7 percent for both OCA dose arms when compared to
5 placebo. When evaluating no worsening of fibrosis,
6 regardless of resolution of NASH, the estimates for
7 the risk difference were in the similar range as
8 those presented here for the prespecified primary
9 endpoint.

10 To revisit the summary of efficacy results,
11 the OCA 25-milligram arm demonstrated superiority
12 to placebo on one of the two month-18 primary
13 endpoints, which was improvement of fibrosis and no
14 worsening of NASH. The point estimates of the risk
15 difference ranged from 8.6 percent to 12.8 percent.
16 The OCA 25-milligram arm failed to demonstrate
17 superiority to placebo on the other primary
18 endpoint, resolution of NASH and no worsening of
19 fibrosis. The OCA 10-milligram arm failed to
20 demonstrate superiority to placebo on either of
21 these two primary endpoints. Lastly, there is
22 uncertainty in how the magnitude of change on a

1 surrogate endpoint may translate into meaningful
2 changes on clinical outcomes. Clinical outcomes
3 are still being assessed in this ongoing blinded
4 trial with the intention to later support a
5 traditional approval.

6 Dr. Paul Hayashi will now discuss
7 drug-induced liver injury. Thank you.

8 **FDA Presentation - Paul Hayashi**

9 DR. HAYASHI: Thank you, Rebecca.

10 Hello. I'm Dr. Paul Hayashi. I'm the
11 drug-induced liver injury team lead for DHN. I'll
12 cover the predicted DILI fatality rate based on a
13 lethal case associated with OCA; other cholestatic
14 OCA-related cases in Study 303; and risk mitigation
15 challenges.

16 I open with this slide because it goes
17 directly to a key finding we wish to emphasize.
18 FDA defines fatality here a death or liver
19 transplant due to DILI. The bar graph provides the
20 predicted DILI fatality rate per 100,000 for OCA
21 and three other drugs. There's a dotted line near
22 the bottom which marks a threshold of concern.

1 Since the early 2000s, the agency has used
2 this threshold of greater than or equal to 3 per
3 100,000 to alert review divisions that there may be
4 a DILI risk that threatens drug approvability.
5 This threshold of concern was placed after several
6 drugs were removed from the markets in the 1990s
7 for DILI deaths, and three of those drugs are shown
8 here: troglitazone, an oral anti-diabetes drug;
9 ximelagatran, an oral anticoagulant; and bromfenac,
10 a non-steroidal anti-inflammatory.

11 The predicted DILI fatality rates were
12 determined retrospectively from premarket data
13 after the drugs had shown unacceptable fatality
14 rates postmarket -- hence, the threshold of
15 concern -- which was based on these and other data
16 analyzed at the time. Since this threshold has
17 been put in place in the early 2000s, no drug has
18 been removed from the U.S. market for fatal DILI,
19 so the track record for this change has been good.

20 OCA's predicted fatality rate, which was set
21 by the subject who required transplant, is 15- to
22 30-fold higher than the threshold and 6- to 13-fold

1 higher than the three drugs removed from the
2 market. Of note, ximelagatran had a DILI fatality
3 in its clinical trials which set the fatality rate
4 shown. It was approved in 22 countries and removed
5 from all 22 for fatal DILI. It never made it to
6 the U.S. market.

7 The applicant made reference to Hy's law in
8 hepatocellular DILI not applying to OCA cholestatic
9 DILI, but this is irrelevant to the key point of
10 this graph. The fundamental goal of DILI risk
11 assessment is to prevent one primary outcome, death
12 due to DILI, period, without stipulation on the
13 DILI type. This is the fundamental goal because
14 for the public, the healthcare system, the patient,
15 the family, it will not matter which liver enzymes
16 were leading that liver downhill.

17 UNOS does not use liver enzymes for
18 transplant listing and enzymes are not part of the
19 MELD score. In other words, a death due to
20 cholestatic DILI carries the same weight as a death
21 due to hepatocellular DILI. The agency sees no
22 reason to have different fatality tolerances for

1 different types of DILI. So as we all assess OCA's
2 risks and benefits, it's important to remember this
3 context in which we deliberate, at least from a
4 DILI perspective. This fatality rate also serves
5 as an anchor point for our overall concerns about
6 OCA liver injury; therefore much depends on this
7 transplanted subject and we'll spend some time
8 discussing him.

9 Subject 3 was a 63-year-old man with NASH
10 and stage 2 fibrosis. He had no gallstone history.
11 On day 1, he started OCA 25 milligrams. By
12 day 129, he had the symptoms shown. On day 142, he
13 self-discontinued OCA. On day 150, his total
14 bilirubin was 26, alk-phos 399, and ALT 139. A
15 liver biopsy suggested DILI versus bile duct
16 obstruction. CT, MRI, and ultrasound showed a
17 small dependent gallstone but otherwise
18 unremarkable biliary system. The rash was pruritus
19 related and felt associated with MRSA bacteremia.

20 Other evaluation testing for etiology of the
21 liver failure did not reveal a cause, and he was
22 listed for liver transplant with ascites and

1 hepatic encephalopathy. By day 164, bacteremia had
2 resolved with negative blood cultures, and he was
3 discharged to home. By day 164, he was discharged,
4 and on day 175 with a MELD of 31 and total
5 bilirubin 28.5. On day 187, he was readmitted and
6 transplanted at a MELD of 39 and total bilirubin
7 28.9.

8 The differential for acute cholestatic liver
9 injury with jaundice is not that long. Most cases
10 are explained by bile duct obstruction, cholestasis
11 of sepsis, DILI, and infiltrating diseases. Bile
12 duct obstruction was ruled out by three imaging
13 modalities. Ducts dilate in acute obstruction when
14 the bilirubin rises to 15 or 20. It would be
15 highly unusual to not have duct dilation. ERCP was
16 not done even though the need to know about the
17 bile duct is high for transplant evaluation, so
18 presumably, the transplant team felt the ducts were
19 clear by imaging. Moreover, transplant surgeons do
20 a careful direct examination of the bile ducts of
21 the biliary system before liver removal and
22 implantation, and there was no mention of biliary

1 issues. So with bile duct obstruction being
2 unlikely, DILI rose significantly on the
3 differential based on pre-transplant liver
4 histology.

5 What about cholestasis of sepsis? While
6 this may have contributed to his illness early, his
7 liver failure worsened even after the infection had
8 resolved, and he was discharged with a MELD of 31.
9 He was admitted 12 days later with a MELD of 39 and
10 got transplanted the same day, suggesting he was
11 called in and was not infected, so ongoing sepsis
12 is highly unlikely, and cholestasis sepsis is not
13 an indication for transplant. Infiltrating
14 diseases of the liver were ruled out by biopsy, and
15 he was not cirrhotic, so acute-on-chronic liver
16 failure and NASH progression do not fit.

17 Lastly, transplant evaluations are
18 exhausted, and no non-DILI diagnosis was found, so
19 the FDA concluded that other diagnoses had become
20 unlikely by the time of transplant, leaving DILI as
21 the most plausible explanation. But which drug?
22 There were only two contenders considered by the

1 sponsor's Hepatic Safety Adjudication Committee, or
2 HSAC, and the FDA, but the FDA felt diclofenac was
3 much less likely compared to OCA.

4 So why not diclofenac? When one is deciding
5 between two drugs known to cause DILI, it comes
6 down to two primary things, latency -- in other
7 words, how long were patients on the drug before
8 DILI occurs -- and the pattern of injury,
9 cholestatic mixed hepatocellular. These two
10 factors are essential in defining the signature for
11 a particular DILI. OCA and diclofenac each have
12 their own signature, and on both parameters, this
13 case does not fit at all with diclofenac, and on
14 both parameters it does fit with OCA.

15 The published graph shows the diclofenac
16 experience of the U.S. Drug-Induced Liver Injury
17 Network, or DILIN. Fifteen of the 16 cases
18 occurred in less than 5 months from drug start and
19 only one occurred in just over 6 months. In
20 contrast, case 3 started diclofenac 11.6 months
21 prior to DILI onset, making it a significant
22 outlier on latency. The red color suggested all

1 the DILIN cases were hepatocellular. Case 3's
2 injury was cholestatic.

3 Based on this case series and literature
4 review done through the auspices of the National
5 Library of Medicine, LiverTox concluded that the
6 majority of cases present within 2 to 6 months, and
7 the more severe cases tend to present earlier. The
8 pattern of injury is almost exclusively
9 hepatocellular, although cases presenting with
10 mixed patterns have been reported. Case 3 was
11 certainly severe, so anything of latency would be
12 expected to be less than 5 months. No cholestatic
13 cases were found in the literature by LiverTox.
14 Indeed, if case 3 was fatal diclofenac liver
15 injury, it would probably be reportable in the
16 DILI's Team's opinion.

17 What about OCA? This published series of
18 8 cases of OCA liver injury in patients with PBC or
19 PSC had a 210-day mean latency plus or minus 104.
20 OCA latency was 150 days. All these acute injuries
21 were cholestatic. Four patients needed transplant
22 for acute-on-chronic liver failure. These data and

1 17 other reports to the FDA prompted the agency to
2 restrict OCA from PBC patients with decompensated
3 cirrhosis or with compensated cirrhosis and portal
4 hypertension. So Case 3 fits well with OCA for
5 both latency and injury pattern, while diclofenac
6 is a remarkable outlier on both parameters.

7 With other non-DILI causes being unlikely
8 and diclofenac's poor fit, the FDA concluded that
9 this case was at least probable if not highly
10 likely OCA hepatotoxicity, the same as our
11 assessment in 2020. And as such, the DILI fatality
12 rate was defined in this NDA just like it was for
13 ximelagatran, which was shown in my first slide.

14 We also note that the sponsor's HSAC needed,
15 quote, "considerable deliberations," end quote, as
16 they debated between possible and probable. One
17 reviewer wrote, quote, "Patient got both OCA and
18 diclofenac and so have classified it as probable
19 rather than definite. The patient clearly had DILI
20 DILI." end quote.

21 So we surmise that they agreed at the higher
22 end of possible while the FDA settled at a strong

1 probable. But still, was this case somehow
2 spurious, a case of rare susceptibility never to be
3 seen again, does it stand alone without similar
4 cases? So we looked for non-fatal but jaundice
5 DILI attributable to OCA. This is precisely what
6 we do for a case of fatal hepatocellular DILI.

7 To start this search, we show a cholestatic
8 scatter plot for 747-303. Post-baseline peak
9 bilirubins are along the Y-axis and peak alk-phos
10 levels along the X. OCA 25-milligram subjects are
11 in blue, 10 milligrams in orange, and placebo in
12 gray. There is a general shift in the active arms
13 to the right and upper right compared to placebo,
14 suggesting there is cholestasis and jaundice
15 associated with OCA. The table counts for the
16 right upper and lower quadrants confirmed there are
17 more subjects with alk-phos twice normal with and
18 without total bilirubin twice normal on OCA versus
19 placebo. So there are data to suggest that OCA's
20 associated with cholestasis, but is this imbalance
21 truly due to DILI?

22 Next, we show the blinded assessments by the

1 HSAC of 361 liver injury events in 747-303. The
2 HSAC reviewed each event and categorized them as
3 highly likely, probable, possible, or unlikely DILI
4 using the DILIN consensus method and blinded to
5 study arm. On unblinding, there was an imbalance
6 between 25 milligram and placebo arm, suggesting
7 OCA was associated with the liver injuries.

8 Among 199 adjudicated events in patients who
9 received OCA, 0.5 percent were judged as highly
10 likely, 3.5 percent as probable, and 28.6 as
11 possible DILI. In contrast, among patients who
12 received placebo, none were judged as highly
13 likely; only 0.6 and 6.8 percent were judged as
14 probable or possible; and 92.6 percent were
15 assessed as unlikely. But still, what was the
16 clinical picture for these events? Were they like
17 case 3?

18 Here, we show 12 cases of moderate-to-severe
19 liver injury assessed as at least possible DILI by
20 either the FDA or HSAC. Two to three FDA
21 hepatologists were assigned each case and used the
22 same DILIN scoring method as the HSAC. There are

1 several salient points on this table. First, the
2 FDA and HSAC's consensus scores were similar.
3 Second, the median latency was long, at 370 days,
4 with a range of 28 to 912 days. Third, the
5 R-value, which is the ratio of the ALT to alk-phos
6 elevation suggest a cholestatic injury. An R-value
7 of less than or equal to 2 is considered
8 cholestatic.

9 Here, the median was 0.9. Indeed, only 2 of
10 the 12 were not cholestatic. All but one subject
11 was jaundiced and five had bilirubin levels over
12 10. In particular, the subject on line 2 had a
13 bilirubin rise to nearly 20 without gallstone
14 disease and was considered probable DILI by both
15 the FDA and the HSAC. So there were other cases of
16 cholestatic DILI with severe jaundice, suggesting
17 that case 3 did not represent a spurious event.

18 Lastly, the four cases of gallstones as
19 alternate diagnoses had the longest latencies,
20 461 to 912 days; yet all four were still considered
21 possible DILI by the FDA or the HSAC. I ask you to
22 remember these four because we'll come back to them

1 as we address risk mitigation, and we mitigate this
2 risk.

3 We see three major challenges. I've
4 mentioned the long latency, but we want to discuss
5 the possible explanation for some of these long
6 latencies. There are data suggesting that the
7 frequency of liver enzyme testing would need to be
8 more frequent than monthly, and the actions needed
9 for elevation in liver tests may be complex.

10 To understand why the latencies may be long,
11 we first show the data regarding a DILI dose
12 response. Here again are the HSAC assessments of
13 liver injuries in 303. We showed you the
14 25-milligram and placebo arms before, but here we
15 added in the 10-milligram arm. There are rising
16 percentages of probable and possible DILI from
17 10 milligrams to 25, suggesting an increased DILI
18 risk with higher OCA exposure.

19 The second part of explaining the long
20 latency involves gallstones. My colleague,
21 Dr. Stewart, will show you that there was an
22 increased risk of cholelithiasis and its

1 complications with OCA versus placebo. Here, we
2 show a study suggesting that induction of fibrosis
3 growth factor, or FGF-19, and increased cholesterol
4 saturation index may explain the OCA-associated
5 gallstones.

6 Twenty patients awaiting elective
7 cholecystectomy for gallstones were randomized to
8 25 milligrams OCA or placebo for 3 weeks prior to
9 surgery. Several tissues, serum, and bile samples
10 were collected at the time of surgery. The
11 cholesterol saturation index and gallbladder FGF-19
12 expression were increased with OCA compared to
13 placebo. FGF-19 has been associated with
14 gallbladder relaxation and mucin formation in the
15 GI tract. All these factors would favor gallstone
16 formation.

17 So what does this have to do with DILI?
18 Here, we show the interaction of OCA liver injury
19 pathways and how it may explain some of the long
20 latencies. The OCA gallstone formation may take
21 months to years. Over time, some will have biliary
22 compromise, which will then lead to increased OCA

1 exposure in the liver. Why? Because biliary
2 excretion is OCA's primary route of exit.

3 This rise in OCA exposure, even if
4 intermittent, would then increase the risk of OCA
5 DILI, thus explaining some of the long latencies.
6 And if you recall, the four possible moderate-to-
7 severe DILI cases with the longest latencies all
8 had gallstones, with 3 of those 4 having documented
9 biliary obstruction. Therefore, this
10 pathophysiology is plausible, may explain the long
11 latency, and would support the need for long-term
12 surveillance. Of note, fibrosis progression may
13 also increase hepatic OCA exposure and DILI risk.

14 There is one particular subject that may
15 support this long latency interaction between
16 gallstones and DILI risk. Subject 1 was not
17 cirrhotic at baseline and had no gallstones
18 history. She started OCA, and by day 444, she
19 needed a laparoscopic cholecystectomy for new
20 gallstones. Surgery was uneventful, but by
21 day 461, she was jaundice and OCA was stopped.
22 ERCP showed no leak, sludge was removed, and a

1 stent placed; however, her bilirubin continued to
2 rise. Another ERCP 4 days later was normal. A
3 serum OCA concentration happened to have been drawn
4 that day. It was 3,950 nanograms per ml.

5 On the right, you see the mean Cmax OCA
6 concentration by dose and fibrosis in the hepatic
7 impairment study. Subject 1's OCA concentration is
8 1.8-fold higher than the maximum seen in the
9 8 subjects with F4 fibrosis, suggesting that the
10 biliary obstruction may have led to increased OCA
11 exposure and concurrent DILI that led to the
12 increased bilirubin despite successful therapeutic
13 ERCP. The HSAC and the FDA deemed this case as
14 possible DILI.

15 The right panel also raises the concern that
16 DILI risk will increase via increased OCA exposure
17 for patients developing increasing fibrosis and
18 cirrhosis. These data suggest that the
19 intra-hepatic OCA levels also tend to increase with
20 increasing fibrosis when given the 25-milligram
21 dose, which, as I said, would increase the risk of
22 DILI.

1 Moving on, how frequently would liver tests
2 be needed? This is different from latency, which
3 is the drug start to DILI onset. Here, we are
4 trying to capture the pace of the DILI onset
5 regardless of latency, so we show the interval
6 between last prior liver tests and DILI onset in
7 red font for the 5 subjects with at least possible
8 DILI in the five highest peak bilirubin levels,
9 shown in the far-right column. Arguably, these are
10 the cases we would most want to capture early.

11 All five presented with jaundice and three
12 had long intervals of 60 to 67 days, so not much
13 help there. We just don't know the pace of injury
14 in those cases. However, two had short intervals
15 of 28 and 36 days between last stable labs and DILI
16 onset, suggesting that testing would need to be
17 done more frequently than monthly to capture these
18 cases. Therefore, because OCA use for NASH is
19 likely to go on for years, patients will need
20 long-term surveillance with a high frequency of
21 liver analyte checks.

22 In September 2017, Study 747-303's liver

1 safety protocol was tightened for DILI. The major
2 changes are shown with a phone call every 2 weeks,
3 labs every 6 weeks, and thresholds for repeat labs
4 shown on the right. FDA is concerned about
5 sustainability of such a plan over three or more
6 years. There may be contact fatigue with a call
7 every other week. The low threshold through repeat
8 testing and complexity for the clinic staff may
9 also take a toll on adherence. Even within the
10 study, nearly 700 repeat labs that should have been
11 done and verified were not. The protocol changes
12 were tested only in a subset of 747-303, and
13 effectiveness will be less in the larger postmarket
14 population treated for years. We already discussed
15 that rather than every 6 weeks, blood tests may
16 need to be every 2 to 3 weeks, adding to the burden
17 of surveillance.

18 The applicant's data suggested the DILI rate
19 went down after these protocol changes based on
20 study level analysis; however, there were still
21 remarkable clinically serious DILI cases that
22 occurred. You have seen this table of

1 moderate-to-severe liver injuries already, but the
2 cases that occurred before October 1, 2017 are now
3 in lighter gray font, while cases occurring after
4 the protocol changes are in bold black font.

5 The 6 of the 12 occurred after the protocol
6 changes. The reason the applicant counted only
7 3 subjects with moderate-to-severe DILI after the
8 protocol changes is that they did not include the
9 10-milligram arm, which had an additional 3 cases.
10 In fact, in line 2, the case in line 2 was in the
11 10-milligram arm and had a DILI more than a year
12 after the protocol changes. Per peak bilirubin was
13 19.9, and as I said before, both the FDA and HSAC
14 felt that this was probable OCA liver injury. So
15 even though the incident rate by patient-years
16 declined, we remain concerned that clinically
17 serious DILI may occur under the mitigation plans
18 that mirror the 2017 protocol changes.

19 So I end where I started with some history.
20 There were two primary lessons learned from
21 troglitazone, which was one of the drugs removed
22 from the market for fatal DILI. These lessons make

1 us take pause because they ring familiar as we
2 assess risk mitigation for OCA. Number one,
3 monitoring and recommendations may not be well
4 followed by physicians, even after warning letters
5 are sent to all practicing physicians. Of note,
6 the risk of troglitazone injuries span about
7 2 years, similar to OCA. Number 2, some cases of
8 severe hepatotoxicity occur rapidly within less
9 than a reasonable and practical recommended
10 interval for monitoring, indicating that monitoring
11 would provide, at best, only partial protection,
12 even if recommendations were followed.

13 In sum, the DILI fatality rate for OCA
14 25 milligrams is well above that of drugs removed
15 from the market or not approved because of fatal
16 DILI. There are other cholestatic DILI cases with
17 severe jaundice in 747-303 that suggests the fatal
18 case was not spurious. FDA is concerned about
19 adherence decay for risk mitigation over long
20 surveillance periods, with frequent and multiple
21 types of testing, frequent phone calls, and complex
22 action plans in the larger community setting.

1 Now my colleague, Dr. Stewart, will speak
2 about other safety issues. Thank you.

3 **FDA Presentation - Charmaine Stewart**

4 DR. STEWART: Good morning. My name is
5 Charmaine Stewart, and I'm the medical reviewer in
6 the Division of Hepatology and Nutrition.
7 Dr. Hayashi just reviewed drug-induced liver
8 injury. I'll be discussing other important safety
9 concerns for Trial 747-303. The discussion will
10 focus on analyses for OCA 25 milligrams, the
11 to-be-marketed dose, as OCA 10 milligrams did not
12 demonstrate efficacy. In this presentation, I'll
13 define the safety population, adverse events of
14 special interest, AESI, and will conclude with a
15 summary of the agency's safety findings.

16 The safety population of 747-303 differed
17 somewhat from the efficacy population and consisted
18 of 1,968 subjects from the original submission and
19 an additional 509 subjects from this submission,
20 for a total of 2,477 subjects. All 2,477 subjects
21 had histologically proven NASH and had received at
22 least one dose of the study drug. 827 subjects

1 were randomized to OCA 25 milligrams while
2 825 subjects were randomized to placebo. 825 were
3 randomized to OCA 10 milligrams. The current
4 submission includes approximately 3 times as many
5 person-years of exposure as the original
6 submission. The focus of this review will be the
7 OCA 25-milligram treatment arm and its comparison
8 to placebo.

9 Analyses of incident adverse events
10 outcomes, that is first events, were estimated
11 using incident rates, IR, for within-arm estimates
12 and incident rate differences, IRD, for comparing
13 OCA to placebo. The incident rates of an adverse
14 event of interest was calculated by dividing the
15 number of subjects who experienced the events by
16 the total number of person-years of follow-up. The
17 incident rate difference was calculated by taking
18 the difference between the incident rate for OCA
19 25-milligrams and the incident rate for placebo.

20 Analyses of safety outcomes are summarized
21 on the basis of two follow-up windows. Analyses of
22 treatment-emergent adverse events,

1 TEAEs -- dyslipidemia, dysglycemia, and
2 pruritus -- utilized and on-treatment analysis
3 follow-up window. The on-treatment analysis was
4 defined as a follow-up window, including the time
5 from randomization to the earliest of 30 days after
6 treatment discontinuation or last contact date.
7 Analyses of cholelithiasis with associated
8 complications were conducted using an on-study
9 follow-up window, which included time from
10 randomization on to the last available contact
11 date.

12 In this portion of the presentation, I will
13 focus on four adverse events of special interests,
14 AESIs, cholelithiasis, dyslipidemia, dysglycemia,
15 and pruritus. I will now discuss cholelithiasis
16 and its complications.

17 Cholelithiasis, although expected in this
18 population, occurred more frequently in the
19 OCA-treated group. Complications defined by the
20 applicant included ascending cholangitis, acute
21 cholecystitis, perforation, and others. For
22 gallbladder disease and related complications,

1 subjects randomized to OCA 25 milligrams
2 experienced 2.5 events per hundred person-years,
3 which was twice as many as placebo subjects,
4 resulting in an incident rate difference of
5 1.2 events per 10 person-years.

6 To manage these complications, some subjects
7 underwent additional procedures such as multiple
8 endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography,
9 ERCPs, an endoscopic procedure to evaluate bile
10 ducts and pancreatic ducts. Finally, as shown in
11 the last line, twice as many cholecystectomies were
12 performed in the OCA-treated subjects compared to
13 placebo-treated subjects.

14 In summary, for every thousand patients
15 treated with OCA 25 milligrams for one year, we
16 would expect to observe 12 additional gallbladder
17 disease and related complications, six additional
18 cases of severe gallbladder disease and related
19 complications, and eight additional
20 cholecystectomies than would have been observed on
21 placebo. These numbers would double if OCA
22 treatment duration was continued for two years.

1 We will now discuss dyslipidemia. LDL
2 cholesterol was the focus of this discussion, as
3 this was the primary lipid abnormality observed
4 with OCA use. Baseline LDL cholesterol was similar
5 across treatment groups, with a third of subjects
6 having high LDL cholesterol values, defined as
7 130 milligram per deciliter or greater at baseline.
8 Also at baseline, approximately half of the
9 subjects were on lipid-modifying therapy, primarily
10 statins.

11 Lipid assessments were conducted during the
12 trial at prespecified time intervals: baseline,
13 month 1, every 3 months of the first 18 months, and
14 then every 6 months thereafter. Alerts were sent
15 to the site investigators when a subject's LDL
16 cholesterol increased by 15 percent or greater over
17 the subject's baseline. More importantly,
18 sustained increases in LDL cholesterol occurred in
19 488 subjects treated with OCA compared to
20 204 subjects on placebo, which constitutes a more
21 than 2-fold increase in the OCA treatment arm,
22 yielding an increased rate difference of

1 33 subjects per hundred person-years with sustained
2 elevations in LDL cholesterol.

3 Reflective of the increased rate of LDL
4 cholesterol elevations was a greater need for
5 initiation and intensification of lipid-lowering
6 therapy. All subjects not on statins at baseline,
7 roughly 60 percent of subjects randomized to OCA
8 25 milligrams, required initiation of statin
9 therapy, which was about twice as much as placebo
10 subjects. In addition, 20 percent of OCA
11 25-milligram subjects that were on statins at
12 baseline required either an increase in their
13 statin dose or were switched to a statin of higher
14 intensity such as rosuvastatin. This was almost
15 twice as high as placebo subjects.

16 The graph shown here plots the mean LDL
17 cholesterol over time for all three treatment
18 groups. Means of the OCA 25-milligram treatment
19 group is shown on the blue line and the placebo
20 group means on the green line. At baseline, all
21 three groups have similar mean LDL cholesterol.
22 After 4 weeks, the earliest assessment of LDL

1 cholesterol on treatment, subjects randomized to
2 OCA 25 milligrams had an increase of LDL
3 cholesterol, on average, 24 milligrams per
4 deciliter. In contrast, the subjects in the
5 placebo-treated group had a slight decrease in LDL
6 cholesterol.

7 Over time, LDL cholesterol in OCA-treated
8 subjects declined, which was temporally associated
9 with initiation of statin therapy; however, despite
10 the prespecified approach for monitoring and
11 initiation or intensification of statin therapy,
12 the mean LDL cholesterol in the OCA-treated arm
13 remained higher than placebo at month 18, an
14 absolute mean difference of 10 milligram per
15 deciliter and at month 48, an absolute difference
16 of 6 milligram per deciliter.

17 In conclusion, subjects treated with OCA had
18 higher sustained LDL cholesterol serum
19 concentrations after initiation of OCA, which
20 triggered initiation or intensification of
21 lipid-modifying therapy from early statins.
22 Despite additional lipid therapy, the mean LDL

1 cholesterol remained higher in the OCA-treated
2 group as compared with the placebo group.

3 We will now turn our attention to
4 dysglycemia. Dysglycemia is a common comorbidity
5 in patients with NASH. Not surprisingly, more
6 4 out of 5 subjects had diabetes or pre-diabetes at
7 the time of enrollment in 747-303. Enrollment
8 criteria permitted inclusion of subjects with
9 type 2 diabetes with hemoglobin A1c below
10 9.5 percent.

11 Dosages of diabetes medications were to be
12 stable for 3 months prior to study day 1. Fasting
13 plasma glucose and hemoglobin A1c were calculated
14 at month 1, month 3, then every 3 months for
15 18 months, and every 6 months thereafter. Glucose
16 elevations in type 2 diabetes were managed by
17 individual site investigators according to the ADA
18 guidelines. Safety monitoring included collecting
19 adverse events related to hyperglycemia.

20 To assess potential OCA effects on glycemic
21 parameters, FDA analyzed fasting plasma glucose and
22 hemoglobin A1c during treatment by baseline

1 diabetes status. For subjects with normal glycemia
2 at baseline, OCA was found to decrease the median
3 time to incident pre-diabetes by approximately
4 9 months compared to placebo and 3 months for OCA
5 subjects compared to 12 months for placebo
6 subjects.

7 At 36 months, many in both treatment groups
8 had progressed to pre-diabetes with 86 percent of
9 OCA subjects and 79 percent of placebo subjects
10 classified as pre-diabetic. For subjects
11 categorized as pre-diabetic at baseline, at
12 3 months, 21 percent of OCA-treated subjects and
13 11 percent of placebo-treated subjects met the
14 diagnostic criteria for type 2 diabetes. At
15 36 months, the observed imbalance persisted with
16 44 percent of OCA-treated subjects and 35 percent
17 of placebo-treated subjects becoming diabetic.

18 Among subjects who had type 2 diabetes at
19 the time of enrollment in the initial trial, OCA
20 decreased the median time to clinically worsening
21 of glycemic control by 2 months compared to
22 placebo. At 36 months, the majority of both

1 treatment groups experienced glycemc
2 deterioration, 88 percent of OCA subjects and
3 84 percent of placebo subjects.

4 In summary, OCA 25 milligram accelerated
5 conversion to incident diabetes and pre-diabetes
6 and hastened loss of glycemc control in diabetic
7 subjects. The impact of OCA-related dysglycemia on
8 the clinical course of NASH subjects is unknown
9 because there is not a known cause of mechanism
10 underlying the hypoglycemia.

11 Finally, I will review pruritus. The
12 applicant prespecified the severity grading of
13 pruritus, as well as the interventions to manage
14 pruritus. Grade 1 was mild or localized pruritus
15 and was managed with topical therapies. Grade 2
16 pruritus was more intense or widespread,
17 intermittent with skin changes due to scratching.
18 Grade 3 and higher grades of pruritus resulted in
19 study drug discontinuation.

20 Pruritus was the most common adverse event.
21 All grades of pruritus occurred more frequently in
22 the OCA arm compared with placebo. The incident

1 rates of pruritus were 36.5 in OCA 25 milligrams
2 and 10.2 in the placebo arm. The incident rate
3 difference was 26.3 with a 95 percent confidence
4 interval of 22.7 to 29.8. The incidence of severe
5 pruritus, which required drug discontinuation, was
6 2.3 events per hundred person-years in the OCA
7 25-milligram arm. This was 20-fold higher than the
8 placebo group.

9 The increased incidence and severity of
10 pruritus due to OCA can be characterized by the
11 higher rate of treatment discontinuations,
12 treatment interruptions, and changes in dosing
13 frequency, as well as the need for topical and
14 systemic medications to manage pruritic symptoms in
15 the OCA arm. As is shown in this table in the
16 lower portion of the table, more than a third of
17 subjects in the OCA 25-milligram arm who had been
18 categorized as less severe, grade 2 or less
19 pruritus, required additional medications to manage
20 pruritic symptoms. In addition, although the
21 protocol did not require drug discontinuation for
22 grades 1 or 2 pruritus, 3 percent of subjects in

1 the OCA arm discontinued from the study, even when
2 the severity of pruritus was not considered severe,
3 that is grade 3.

4 In conclusion, OCA 25 milligram was
5 associated with an increased risk of
6 cholelithiasis, dyslipidemia, dysglycemia, and
7 pruritus as compared with placebo treatment.
8 Cholelithiasis was associated with increased
9 morbidity, including an increased number of
10 cholecystectomies, as well as an increase in the
11 need for other interventions such as endoscopic
12 retrograde cholangiopancreatography. Also, as
13 previously discussed by Dr. Hayashi, cholelithiasis
14 when associated with biliary duct obstruction may
15 increase DILI risk.

16 OCA's effects on LDL cholesterol required
17 initiation or intensification of statin therapy.
18 OCA hastened the development of glucose
19 intolerance, requiring earlier pharmacologic
20 intervention to manage diabetes. More subjects
21 taking OCA experienced treatment discontinuation
22 and required additional therapies to manage

1 pruritus.

2 Thank you. At this time, my colleague,
3 Dr. Mehta, will summarize the agency's presentation
4 with an assessment of benefit-risk.

5 **FDA Presentation - Ruby Mehta**

6 DR. MEHTA: Thank you, Dr. Stewart.

7 To wrap up, I will provide a high-level
8 summary of what we have learned from the original
9 submission and what we have learned from this
10 resubmission. In the original submission, efficacy
11 was established for the surrogate endpoint of
12 improvement of fibrosis and no worsening of NASH.
13 Serious risks were identified from ongoing
14 Trial 303, issues identified from 1,968 subjects
15 with a total exposure of 2,395 person-years.
16 Weighing these risks against modest treatment
17 effect on a surrogate endpoint, the FDA initially
18 concluded that the OCA was associated with an
19 unfavorable benefit-risk profile.

20 In this resubmission, our assessment of
21 efficacy has remained unchanged. In the assessment
22 of risk, the larger safety database now includes

1 2,477 patients with almost 3-fold patient-years of
2 exposure; thus providing a more precise estimate of
3 the risks identified in the original submission.
4 Our concerns regarding these safety risks also
5 remain unchanged. Given these findings, FDA
6 continues to believe that the benefit-risk profile
7 of OCA 25 milligram remains concerning.

8 Revisiting the summary of efficacy that
9 Dr. Hager presented earlier, the OCA 25-milligram
10 arm demonstrated superiority to placebo on one of
11 the two month-18 primary endpoints, which was
12 improvement of fibrosis and no worsening of NASH.
13 The estimated risk difference ranged from 8.6
14 percent to 12.8 percent. The OCA 25-milligram
15 failed to demonstrate superiority to placebo on the
16 other primary endpoint, resolution of NASH, and no
17 worsening of fibrosis. The OCA 10-milligram arm
18 failed to demonstrate superiority to placebo on
19 either of the two endpoints.

20 To place in context a summary of the risks
21 observed to date, if we treated a thousand patients
22 with OCA 25 milligram for one year, that would

1 translate to approximately 2.4 additional DILI of
2 moderate or greater severity and 11 additional
3 patients with DILI of mild or greater severity, and
4 to contextualize, a thousand patients treated for
5 2 years would approximately double these additional
6 events. Similarly, about 280 events of pruritus
7 were observed, and some of the patients had severe
8 pruritus. This is a symptomatic patient-reported
9 symptom, which is debilitating. About 200
10 additional patients with dyslipidemia, there will
11 be additional cases of cholelithiasis and related
12 complications, including cholecystectomy.

13 I will pause here for a moment to allow you
14 to think if 6 to 8 million people are eligible to
15 receive OCA and contextualize the safety concerns
16 presented here.

17 (Pause.)

18 DR. MEHTA: I will now summarize factors
19 important to the benefit-risk consideration of OCA
20 25 milligram and the clinical implications. There
21 is modest efficacy of OCA 25 milligrams on the
22 surrogate endpoint of one-stage improvement of

1 fibrosis with no worsening of NASH. There is
2 uncertainty as to how these histopathologic
3 responses may translate into clinical benefit for
4 the patients because we do not have direct evidence
5 to link these surrogates to clinical outcomes, and
6 added uncertainty includes that OCA increases the
7 incidence of dyslipidemia and hastens dysglycemia.

8 The primary driver for mortality in this
9 population is related to cardiovascular events.
10 Only a small subset of NASH population is expected
11 to experience progression to cirrhosis, liver
12 decompensation events, or liver transplant. The
13 clinical benefit that is Trial 303 is still ongoing
14 and collecting outcome data to demonstrate clinical
15 benefit.

16 Moving on to the risk considerations, a
17 clinical trial is the most optimistic setting to
18 monitor and detect DILI. Even in this setting,
19 DILI occurred in the phase 3 trial with serious
20 consequences. The applicant's proposed frequency
21 of laboratory assessment may not be sufficient to
22 identify subjects who develop DILI, especially

1 given the long latency beyond one year. DILI was
2 observed in the clinical trial subjects beyond
3 year 1. If subjects are followed every 6 months
4 after first year, it is possible that seriously
5 DILI events are likely to be missed.

6 Cholelithiasis and its complications are
7 associated with significant morbidity, need for
8 hospitalizations, and additional procedures. Even
9 after a cholecystectomy is performed, subjects are
10 at risk of developing additional complications of
11 bile duct obstruction, and as Dr. Hayashi noted,
12 also increases the risk of DILI.

13 Dyslipidemia required initiation or
14 intensification of statins in a greater number of
15 OCA-treated subjects relative to placebo.
16 OCA-treated subjects had more rapid progression to
17 diabetes or pre-diabetes in normal glycemc
18 subjects and acceleration of worsening of glycemc
19 control in subjects for diabetes.

20 Pruritus can be a debilitating symptom with
21 many patients requiring symptomatic treatment, or
22 treatment interruption, or OCA discontinuation.

1 Additional medications required to manage
2 dyslipidemia and pruritus can exacerbate the
3 polypharmacy and potential for drug-drug
4 interactions, as well as adverse effects associated
5 with additional therapies. The substantial side
6 effect profile of OCA, as demonstrated in the
7 clinical trial, will require intensive management
8 that goes beyond a single practicing
9 gastroenterologist or hepatologist.

10 Moving on to treatment considerations,
11 currently there are no biomarkers that can identify
12 patients who progress to cirrhosis, especially if
13 the patient is receiving OCA especially between
14 stage 3 fibrosis and stage 4 fibrosis. Cirrhotic
15 patients should not receive OCA because it lacks
16 efficacy, and there is no reasonable expectation of
17 benefit, and it only exposes the patient to
18 OCA-associated risks.

19 Non-invasive tests, or NITs, can be used in
20 the clinical settings, but they lack accuracy to
21 distinguish between non-cirrhotic fibrosis and
22 early cirrhosis; that is cirrhosis in the absence

1 of clinical signs, or symptoms, or radiological
2 evidence. Therefore, it will be challenging to
3 avoid treatment of cirrhotic patients in a clinical
4 practice.

5 This is the conclusion of FDA's
6 presentation. Thank you for your attention. I
7 will now turn the meeting back to Dr. Lebwohl to
8 proceed with clarifying questions.

9 **Clarifying Questions**

10 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you, Dr. Mehta, and to
11 all of the participants in the FDA presentations.

12 We will now take clarifying questions for
13 FDA presenters. Please use the raise-hand icon to
14 indicate that you have a question, and remember to
15 lower your hand by clicking the raise-hand icon
16 again after you've asked your question. When
17 acknowledged, please remember to state your name
18 for the record before you speak and direct your
19 question to a specific presenter, if you can. If
20 you wish for a specific slide to be displayed,
21 please let us know the slide number, if possible.

22 Finally, it would be helpful to acknowledge

1 the end of your question with a thank you and the
2 end of your follow-up question with, "That is all
3 for my questions," so that we can move on to the
4 next panel member. As a reminder, all these
5 questions should be to the FDA presentation
6 specifically.

7 We'll start with Dr. Lee.

8 DR. LEE: Brian Lee. I have two questions
9 related to DILI for Dr. Hayashi. You presented the
10 proposed mechanism for the cholestatic DILI, which
11 was related to increased cholesterol saturation and
12 bile lithogenicity, which seems like it's related
13 to the gallstones but on a microscopic level. If
14 it's not acute and spontaneous and it's a buildup,
15 and NASH is chronic and suspected to require
16 lifelong treatment, is the risk of this cholestatic
17 DILI expected to be stable across time, based on
18 this mechanism, or is the risk actually anticipated
19 to be cumulative and increase over time?

20 Then my second question was you provided a
21 historical perspective, so is there any precedent
22 for other FDA-approved medications with such

1 rigorous lab surveillance recommendations; and you
2 put up on your slide every 2 to 3 weeks.

3 DR. HAYASHI: Thanks for the question.
4 First of all, I think maybe you're conflating the
5 two, the gallstone problem that could cause bili
6 obstruction and the actual DILI risk with OCA. We
7 don't know exactly what's causing the DILI without
8 the gallstone and bile duct obstruction. The point
9 of that slide was that you can have an obstruction
10 which would then increase the OCA exposure in the
11 liver, and then you're moving into the realm where
12 previously the patient was doing fine, but it's
13 almost tantamount to a dose increase, and your
14 cholestatic DILI would set in. But the mechanisms
15 are not necessarily linked. We don't know that,
16 and I didn't want to confuse you there.

17 Did that answer your first question? That
18 means that it's not necessarily a constant risk.
19 It would be more of an intermittent risks if you're
20 talking about biliary obstruction, that may occur
21 at any time.

22 DR. LEE: I see. So even based on the

1 latency and the liver biopsy result from the
2 patient who underwent transplant, we expect that
3 the risk is stable for this cholestatic DILI across
4 time.

5 DR. HAYASHI: I guess so, because there were
6 cases, even in the table of 12, that there wasn't a
7 gallstone problem but the latency was quite long.

8 To answer your other question about can I
9 think of a protocol or a maintenance program that
10 would be every 2 to 3 weeks with action plan that
11 goes on for 2 to 3 years, I cannot, and I don't
12 know if any of my other colleagues can.

13 Sure. I have a colleague with a lot more
14 experience here than myself coming to the podium.

15 DR. RACOOSIN: Good afternoon. I'm Dr. Judy
16 Racoosin. I'm the deputy director for safety in
17 the Division of Hepatology and Nutrition. I think
18 what you're getting to is in the time since 2007,
19 when the FDA Amendments Act of 2007 was passed and
20 gave the authority to the agency to require risk
21 mitigation, and risk evaluation and mitigation
22 strategies, there have been a handful of drugs that

1 have been approved with these REMS programs that
2 require liver testing. We can bring someone this
3 afternoon to give you more detail on that but, in
4 general, the drugs that have been approved with
5 those kind of required LFT liver testing, it's no
6 more frequent than monthly. They are drugs that
7 are approved for much more narrow indications, and
8 there's a lot of structure around these REMS in
9 order to ensure that these things happen. But we
10 can bring someone up this afternoon if there are
11 more questions about that.

12 DR. LEE: Thank you. Those are all my
13 questions.

14 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Coffey?

15 DR. COFFEY: Yes. Hi. Chris Coffey. My
16 questions are related to slide 102. Specifically,
17 more on the efficacy side for the primary fibrosis
18 endpoint, there were two points made in the table.
19 The second is clear to me that it's unclear what
20 the benefit for this endpoint would be and
21 certainly about what that implies to clinical
22 benefit. But the first one where the point is made

1 to modest efficacy on surrogate endpoint, I'm not
2 entirely clear I get the rationale for the
3 statement of modest efficacy. So I wonder if the
4 FDA could expand on why this is considered modest
5 efficacy and what a more meaningful efficacy that
6 might be expected would be.

7 DR. HAGER: This is Rebecca Hager,
8 statistical team leader. From the numeric end,
9 I'll start, and then my clinical colleague will
10 comment further. As I presented, the point
11 estimates on this endpoint range from 8.6 percent
12 to 12.8 percent, and I'll let Dr. Mehta comment
13 further.

14 DR. MEHTA: Thank you. Yes, it is modest
15 efficacy; however, what we don't know is what would
16 this one-stage reduction in fibrosis really mean in
17 terms of the clinical benefit. Would that
18 translate in less transplants or less
19 decompensation? We don't know that because we
20 don't have any clinical trial that has ever shown
21 that one-stage reduction would really translate
22 into a clinical outcome benefit.

1 DR. COFFEY: Can I follow up? I completely
2 agree with that last statement. I guess my concern
3 is, in the summary, "modest" implies somewhat
4 suboptimal in terms of language, and to me, it
5 seems like a fair assessment which would be to say
6 efficacy on surrogate endpoint but uncertain about
7 why it would lead to clinical benefit. So I'm more
8 curious about why classify efficacy as modest as
9 opposed to it was significant efficacy that may or
10 may not translate to clinical benefit.

11 DR. ANANIA: Yes. This is Frank Anania, the
12 director of the division. I think modest, we would
13 anticipate that a robust or significant improvement
14 would be more than what we're seeing at 10 or
15 11 percent. I think that's over placebo.

16 There was some discussion today also,
17 Dr. Coffey, about there is some degree of
18 resolution of fibrosis, even in the placebo
19 cohorts, not only in this trial, but in the
20 published literature. So taking those things into
21 consideration, this benefit, based upon what we
22 currently have from the data available to us,

1 indicates that this would be modest. Again, I
2 think one of the issues that's come up here, as was
3 mentioned by my statistical colleague, is that we
4 don't have the clinical outcomes, and I would just
5 remind you that we don't have clinical outcomes
6 data for any of these because we don't have any
7 treatments yet. I don't know if that answers your
8 question.

9 DR. COFFEY: Yes.

10 DR. MEHTA: And I do want to add a little
11 bit more, that out of 100 patients, about
12 11 to 12 patients would see improvement in fibrosis
13 with OCA, so that's why we categorized it as
14 modest.

15 DR. COFFEY: Thank you.

16 DR. LEBWOHL: Effect size or absolute risk
17 difference. Thank you.

18 Next up is Dr. Chang.

19 DR. CHANG: Lin Chang. I had two questions.
20 The first one is for Dr. Hager. On slide 40, there
21 was a difference in the fibrosis ratings
22 assessments by the old method and the consensus

1 method, where in the consensus method,
2 12 to 13 percent had stage 4. And I was wondering
3 if you had efficacy and safety data excluding those
4 patients who would not be in the indicator
5 population of F2 or F3.

6 DR. HAGER: Could we please bring up
7 slide -- hold on. We do have results. The
8 applicant did submit to us results for just
9 fibrosis stage 2 and stage 3 patients at baseline,
10 as determined by the consensus method, so that
11 would exclude those stage 4 patients.

12 DR. CHANG: Oh, you're saying that the data
13 they presented already excluded the F4?

14 DR. HAGER: No, I'm sorry. I'm trying to
15 find the results. They were very consistent if we
16 just look at the stage 2 and stage 3 fibrosis stage
17 patients at baseline by consensus.

18 Can we please bring up slide 152?

19 Once that slide comes up, if we just look at
20 stage 2 and stage 3 patients at baseline by
21 consensus, the risk difference is 12.7 percent,
22 comparing OCA 25 milligrams to placebo, and the

1 second line has the other endpoint, which was
2 resolution of NASH and no worsening of fibrosis, so
3 5.2 percent.

4 Did that address your question?

5 DR. CHANG: Yes. What about the safety
6 though?

7 DR. MEHTA: So the safety analyzed the whole
8 safety population. There was an increment in the
9 adverse event as the fibrosis stage increased when
10 we did the subgroup analysis by stage. Stage 1
11 patients had less severe or more serious adverse
12 events as compared to stage 2, and then that
13 further increased in the stage 3 population. We do
14 have a slide. We could pull that up.

15 (Pause.)

16 DR. MEHTA: It would be slide 180 or 181.

17 Here we can see there was increasing adverse
18 events as the patient's moved, as the fibrosis
19 stages increased, whether it was pruritus, or
20 gallbladder-related disease.

21 If you could move on to the next slide,
22 please, 181, we see the same even with death

1 events, that there was an increase in events of
2 death rate at stage 2 and 3 fibrosis compared to
3 stage 1. The applicant does have in their briefing
4 package a table, where they have shown this
5 gradient across stage 1, stage 2, and stage 3, and
6 there's an increasing adverse event by stage.

7 DR. CHANG: Yes, this is helpful. It's
8 still hard to look at the group as a whole and
9 compare the way the safety and efficacy data was
10 collectively versus -- probably more for safety,
11 it's a little hard to look at all these tables and
12 to assess the safety aspect if you excluded the
13 stage 4 patients. I don't know if that could be
14 presented --

15 (Crosstalk.)

16 DR. MEHTA: The stage 4 patients --

17 DR. CHANG: -- a little more easily.

18 DR. MEHTA: I'm sorry, Dr. Chang. Stage 4
19 patients were not included in the study. In this
20 study, there were stage 2 and 3 patients,
21 predominantly 90 percent, and 10 percent stage 1
22 fibrosis patients were enrolled.

1 DR. CHANG: But the slide 40 shows that
2 12 to 13 percent had stage 4; is that right?

3 DR. HAGER: Right. This is Rebecca Hager,
4 statistical team leader. So that was by consensus
5 method, so some patients who were considered 2 or 3
6 by one rater were later considered stage 4 by
7 consensus. The point of showing is that in
8 practice that could very well be the case.
9 Patients who maybe would have been stage 4 by a
10 consensus method, which requires three
11 pathologists, may be treated because in practice,
12 even if a liver biopsy is required, it's very
13 unlikely that it would go through that rigorous
14 consensus method.

15 DR. CHANG: My second question is for
16 Dr. Stewart. Since there's concern about
17 gallstones, if somebody had at baseline gallstones,
18 how did they do on treatment? Because I don't
19 think that was excluded, right? That wasn't an
20 exclusion criteria.

21 DR. MEHTA: We have not really looked
22 at -- the patients with gallstones at baseline were

1 enrolled in the clinical trial. There were
2 about -- I can't remember the exact number; the
3 applicant could clarify, but there were about
4 20 to 30 percent patients who had gallstones at
5 baseline, and then few patients developed
6 gallstones during the clinical trial.

7 DR. CHANG: I was just trying to determine
8 if somebody has gallstones at baseline, are they at
9 more risk for adverse events, whether it's --

10 (Crosstalk.)

11 DR. MEHTA: We did not do that analysis.

12 DR. CHANG: Okay. Thank you. Those are all
13 my questions.

14 DR. LEBWOHL: Next up will be Dr. Mannon.

15 DR. MANNON: I have two questions and a
16 comment. My first question is, in preclinical
17 models, rodent models, where OCA has been
18 administered, there seems to have been a change in
19 the gut microbiome and intestinal permeability
20 that's favorable. So it's interesting to me to see
21 that there is a dysglycemic as well as a
22 dyslipidemic effect in many of the people who

1 received this, and also the placebo.

2 So I was just wondering, is there any data
3 on changes in the microbiome or gut permeability in
4 this study that could be correlated with at-risk
5 events?

6 DR. ANANIA: That's a great question, Dr.
7 Mannon. This is Frank Anania. So to start with,
8 as you probably know, a lot of animal models that
9 demonstrate effectiveness do not correlate
10 necessarily with human subjects research, but to
11 your point directly, there are no data that we have
12 from the applicant about changes in the microbiota,
13 if that's what you're asking, or permeability. And
14 I don't know that that was obtained in their study
15 that was reported in the basic science literature.
16 I can't answer that for you.

17 DR. MANNON: Thanks, Frank. I appreciate in
18 many ways the gap between animal models and human
19 experimentation.

20 My second question is, given that the major
21 outcomes here have been sort of non-response, and
22 now having a new appreciation for some of the time

1 delay for the potential risk of OCA, would there be
2 consideration of guidance for stopping this
3 medication for just lack of response rather than
4 waiting for, say, progression to fibrosis, where
5 you could potentially mitigate risk overall? I
6 just wondered if that was a consideration at all.

7 DR. MEHTA: At this point in time, we don't
8 know that no progression of cirrhosis translates
9 into a clinical benefit perspective. The data that
10 we have reviewed so far internally for the
11 18 months, there was no significant difference
12 between the placebo and the OCA 25 for no
13 progression to cirrhosis, and Dr. Hager could
14 elaborate a little bit more on that.

15 DR. HAGER: Yes. Just to clarify, if we
16 bring up slide 154, it's no worsening of fibrosis,
17 so we don't have the data on progression to
18 cirrhosis yet; that is still blinded. So to get
19 back to I think what your question was, we have the
20 month-18 data on a surrogate endpoint, and we are
21 not sure how that would translate into clinical
22 benefit. So even if a subject did not show an

1 effect on fibrosis, we don't know what would happen
2 in clinical benefit, and we also don't know the
3 meaning if they do have an effect on fibrosis and
4 what that would mean for clinical benefit.

5 On this slide, this is presenting the no
6 worsening of fibrosis endpoint at month 18 based on
7 the consensus results, so you can see for both ITT
8 old and ITT histology, and this is like no
9 worsening, and the risk differences are in the last
10 column, 4.5 percent and 1.1 percent.

11 DR. MANNON: Thank you. My only comment
12 would be the closest thing to the monitoring aspect
13 of this would be inflammatory bowel disease, where
14 we start people on Imuran or 6-MP, and monitoring
15 their LFTs, and maybe amylase, and white blood cell
16 count fairly frequently for the first 2 to
17 3 months, and then sequentially afterwards. And I
18 would say that while it's very helpful, it is often
19 challenging to make sure everybody's doing it on
20 time, but thank you very much.

21 DR. LEBWOHL: Just keeping track of the
22 time, I think we'll take just five more minutes

1 before we break, so I'll ask to limit the questions
2 to the three remaining advisory committee members
3 with their hands raised. We'll start with
4 Dr. Assis.

5 DR. ASSIS: Hello. David Assis. I have a
6 question for Dr. Mehta, based on slide number 6, if
7 possible.

8 DR. MEHTA: Can you please pull up slide
9 number 6?

10 Dr. Assis, please go ahead and speak your
11 question.

12 DR. ASSIS: Sure. Yes. I just want to
13 return a little bit briefly -- I apologize -- to
14 the question raised by Dr. Coffey earlier, which is
15 I understood from the comments made by the FDA that
16 there was an underwhelming impression of the modest
17 efficacy of the surrogate endpoint, but when I look
18 at the draft 2018 guidance for industry, that seems
19 to have been the roadmap for drug development. So
20 maybe this is not easy to answer, but is there a
21 sense now, a growing sense from the FDA or from
22 others, that perhaps the surrogate endpoints that

1 are reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit
2 are not stringent enough, and that could influence
3 whether or not accelerated approval is appropriate
4 or not versus more traditional approval; or once
5 again, as Dr. Coffey also requested, is there a
6 sense that the degree to which there was a meeting
7 of endpoint number one was not sufficient?

8 I guess we're struggling a little bit with
9 the 2018 guidance, and that's my question. Thank
10 you.

11 DR. MEHTA: Thank you, Dr. Assis. We stand
12 by our guidance. We do think that both these
13 endpoints are surrogate endpoints that we think are
14 reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit. The
15 question over here that we are asking is that of
16 the benefit and risk. The approval of a drug is
17 contingent on a reasonable benefit-risk ratio.
18 That is where the concern is, and we are not
19 questioning the surrogate endpoint. We still think
20 that these surrogate endpoints are acceptable for
21 NASH drug approval.

22 DR. ASSIS: Thank you. No more questions.

1 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Wilson?

2 DR. WILSON: Thank you. Peter Wilson here.

3 I had a question for Dr. Stewart, and it was
4 related to slide 86. I think what I would be most
5 interested in seeing is what happens with a higher
6 dose of OCA and the top parts of the distribution
7 on treatment with the OCA. We see a peak of a
8 mean -- I guess it's a mean -- a little less than
9 140, but what about the higher levels? We may be
10 seeing a relatively conservative estimate of the
11 long-term rise, and the top quartile, for instance,
12 might be considerably higher.

13 Then the follow-up on that is also related
14 to some of these patients end up going on statins.
15 It's a dysglycemic question. I'll ask two at the
16 same time. The dysglycemic question is some
17 patients go on statin, and that's going to
18 adversely affect their lipids as seen in
19 meta-analyses of multiple statin trials. So that
20 may not be OCA; it may be statin effect. Those are
21 my two questions. Thanks.

22 DR. MISRA: Hi. This is Dolly Misra. I'm

1 an endocrinologist, and I'm a clinical reviewer on
2 the diabetes team in the Division of Diabetes,
3 Lipid Disorders, and Obesity. I'll take your
4 second question with regard to whether -- I think
5 you said effect on lipids. But is your question
6 that you're asking whether the initiation of
7 statins had an adverse effect on the glycemia?

8 DR. WILSON: I would expect that if statins
9 got added on to therapy, but you may have direct
10 data from this trial.

11 DR. MISRA: Yes. Actually the data very
12 clearly showed that within 1 to 3 months, we saw an
13 acute abrupt rise in plasma glucose, and that
14 change occurred greater in the OCA 25-milligram
15 group than it did in the placebo. And as time went
16 on, we did see that the difference between those
17 two groups lessened, but actually as we had started
18 off the discussion, is that this entire population,
19 NASH, is at risk for dysglycemia. So the lessening
20 that occurred during the trial was as much related
21 to worsening of the placebo group as it was
22 mitigation of the hyperglycemia.

1 So given the timing of the hyperglycemia
2 that was noted, it doesn't appear that the statins
3 had an effect there. As we followed it over time,
4 I don't think that there was anything to suggest
5 that when those statins were initiated, they had a
6 significant impact.

7 DR. WILSON: Thank you.

8 DR. MISRA: Does that answer that you
9 question?

10 DR. WILSON: Yes, that's very helpful.

11 DR. MISRA: Okay.

12 DR. CRAIG: Hi. This is Eileen Craig. I'm
13 the acting team lead from the Division of Diabetes,
14 Lipid Disorders, and Obesity, and I'll handle your
15 question about the LDL levels. Certainly on this
16 chart -- this is slide 86 -- is the total
17 population. In the background package, there were
18 also slides that looked at different populations,
19 patients who were not on statins at baseline who
20 did not initiate a statin during the course of the
21 trial, patients that did initiate a statin, and in
22 those patients who were on a statin at baseline who

1 either intensified their statin therapy.

2 This chart certainly has confidence
3 intervals, but I think to get to your question, I
4 think the best data that we have that, that we have
5 a slide for, is slide 198, which looks at
6 post-baseline LDL categorical increases from this
7 study; so if we could pull up that slide.

8 DR. MEHTA: Can you please pull up
9 slide 198?

10 DR. CRAIG: So that slide, while we're
11 waiting for that to be pulled up, will just show
12 the different categories of subjects that had an
13 LDL greater than 100, greater than 130, and greater
14 than 190 milligrams per deciliter across the three
15 treatment groups of OCA 10, OCA 25, and placebo.
16 And as you would expect, the OCA 25 has a higher
17 number and percentage of patients who are at
18 increased thresholds, certainly at 190 and 130. So
19 hopefully that gives you some information to answer
20 your question.

21 DR. WILSON: Yes. That's a concern. That's
22 what we might have guessed -- I might have

1 guessed -- is that they're going to need more than
2 statin, probably. They're going to need double
3 lipid therapy, statin plus something else.

4 DR. CRAIG: We agree. That is a concern.

5 DR. LEBWOHL: We'll move on to our final
6 question by Dr. Rakela.

7 DR. RAKELA: Yes. This is Jorge Rakela. I
8 have a question for Dr. Hayashi or Dr. Anania. Any
9 data on hepatic OCA concentration among patients
10 with DILI that you would allow to study if there's
11 any relationship between the hepatic concentration
12 and the severity of the clinical presentation, and
13 that indirectly provides some insight into the
14 mechanism, direct, idiosyncratic, or indirect?

15 DR. HAYASHI: That's a great question. We
16 didn't have intra-hepatic concentration of OCA
17 levels, at least not provided to us, I don't think;
18 at least not given to us by the applicant, but it's
19 an important question. In the diagram I had, there
20 was an arrow going to DILI and then back to the
21 liver, suggesting that once the DILI starts, we do
22 have some concerns that maybe it will stall the

1 clearance of the OCA of the liver because you've
2 created now cholestasis. So there is this concern
3 I have that once the DILI begins, it may make it
4 harder for the liver to clear that OCA out. But I
5 take your point, Dr. Rakela. It's a good question.

6 I don't know. Frank, do you have anything
7 to offer about that?

8 DR. RAKELA: Thank you.

9 DR. MEHTA: I just wanted to add that
10 although we don't have the PK data in another
11 population, that's the PBC population, it seemed
12 that even at the lower dose, the 5-milligram dose,
13 patients with Child-Pugh B and Child-Pugh C, or
14 even Child-Pugh A, with portal hypertension started
15 having a lot of decompensation events or DILI; so
16 that sort of goes into the concept that probably
17 the intra-hepatic exposures when they're higher,
18 the liver does not tolerate that very well.

19 DR. RAKELA: Thank you.

20 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you to all the
21 questioners and answerers.

22 We will now break for lunch. We will

1 convene in 33 minutes; that's 1:30 p.m. Eastern
2 Time. Panel members, please remember there should
3 be no chatting or discussion of the meeting topics
4 with other panel members during the lunch break.
5 Additionally, you should plan to reconvene around
6 1:20 p.m., 10 minutes before we start up again, to
7 ensure that you're connected before we reconvene at
8 1:30. See you then. Thank you.

9 (Whereupon, at 12:58 p.m., a lunch recess was
10 taken, and meeting resumed at 1:30 p.m.)

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:30 p.m.)

Open Public Hearing

DR. LEBWOHL: We will now begin the open public hearing session.

Both the FDA and the public believe in a transparent process for information gathering and decision making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing session of the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation.

For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral argument to advise the committee of any financial relationship that you may have with the applicant, its product, and if known, its direct competitors. For example, this financial information may include the applicant's payment of your travel, lodging, or other expenses in connection with your participation in the meeting.

1 Likewise, FDA encourages you, at the
2 beginning of your statement, to advise the
3 committee if you do not have any such financial
4 relationships. If you choose not to address this
5 issue of financial relationships at the beginning
6 of your statement, it will not preclude you from
7 speaking.

8 The FDA and this committee place great
9 importance in the open public hearing process. The
10 insights and comments provided can help the agency
11 and this committee in their consideration of the
12 issues before them.

13 That said, in many instances and for many
14 topics, there will be a variety of opinions. One
15 of our goals for today is for this open public
16 hearing to be conducted in a fair and open way,
17 where every participant is listened to carefully
18 and treated with dignity, courtesy, and respect.
19 Therefore, please speak only when recognized by the
20 chairperson. Thank you for your cooperation.

21 Speaker number 1, please unmute and turn on
22 your webcam. Will speaker number 1 begin and

1 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any
2 organization you're representing, for the record.

3 You have four minutes.

4 DR. ABRAMS: Hi. This is speaker number 1.

5 Can you hear me?

6 DR. LEBWOHL: Yes.

7 DR. ABRAMS: Thank you.

8 Good afternoon. I'm Dr. Michael Abrams from
9 Public Citizens Health Research Group. I have no
10 financial conflicts of interest on this matter.

11 Non-alcoholic steatohepatitis with fibrosis,
12 or NASH, as we've heard this morning, impacts
13 millions of people in the U.S. each year and marks
14 liver disease that over many years can lead to
15 transplantation or death. There are presently no
16 FDA-approved pharmacologic treatments for this
17 illness. Diet and exercise, induced weight loss,
18 and bariatric surgery are both used to treat NASH,
19 but they have challenges, of course.

20 There are currently several pharmaceutical
21 interventions in development for NASH. Today you
22 are discussing transient obeticholic acid, or OCA,

1 a synthetic form of bile acid that is slightly
2 different from the native substance that it aims to
3 mimic. A single randomized, placebo-controlled
4 trial, that is trial number 303, which you heard
5 about this morning, was initiated in 2015 to test
6 daily 10- or 25-milligram doses of OCA versus
7 placebo as a treatment for NASH. That trial has
8 since randomized 931 subjects into three equal
9 groups, and followed them for 18 months for interim
10 analysis to evaluate two prespecified surrogate
11 outcomes for the explicit purpose of seeking
12 accelerated approval on OCA.

13 Those analyses, plus supplemental analyses
14 with more statistical models and subjects, and
15 sometimes longer time horizons, have demonstrated
16 only one small therapeutic effect so far, an
17 improvement in fibrosis that was observed in
18 23 percent of the 25-milligram patients and
19 12 percent of the placebo patients. No differences
20 with placebo was seen with the 10-milligram OCA
21 dose, and neither does demonstrated efficacy in
22 actually resolving NASH, the other prespecified

1 outcome. These findings were generally similar
2 with the addition of more subjects and alternative
3 histological grading.

4 Equally important, hundreds of observations
5 from the post hoc and main interim 18-months
6 randomized trial demonstrated many adverse effects
7 of OCA. Focusing here on the 25-milligram dose,
8 we've heard that serious adverse events, for
9 example, occurred in 10.2 percent of subjects
10 taking the drug and 7.5 percent of those on
11 placebo.

12 Treatment interruption due to pruritus
13 occurred in 20 percent versus just 2 percent of
14 subjects, respectively. Probable or possible
15 drug-induced liver disease was identified in
16 32.1 percent versus just 7.4 percent, respectively,
17 requiring liver transplantation, as we heard, in at
18 least one case where OCA was used.

19 Gallbladder disease, bad cholesterol
20 increases, worst blood sugar control, and more
21 cancer and kidney injury all were evident with the
22 OCA use versus placebo. Moreover, if OCA were to

1 be approved to treat NASH, it would plausibly
2 dramatically increase the need for liver biopsies,
3 or at least liver assays, on an ongoing basis, and
4 the use of other drugs such as statins and
5 corticosteroids, which have their own adverse
6 effects.

7 Accordingly, the FDA's summary review has
8 concluded that the clinical efficacy of OCA remains
9 unknown, and that wider use of the drug will
10 require unrealistic metabolic monitoring and expose
11 patients to numerous drug-induced and other
12 iatrogenic risks. The FDA further concludes that
13 the existing data thus, quote, "cannot justify OCA
14 use in NASH subjects with stage 2 or 3 fibrosis,"
15 close quote. We agree with that assessment, and
16 thus we encourage you, the committee, to vote today
17 against approval of obeticholic acid as a treatment
18 for NASH. Thank you very much.

19 DR. LEBWOHL: Speaker number 2, please
20 unmute and turn on your camera. Will speaker
21 number 2 begin and introduce yourself? Please
22 state your name and any organization you are

1 representing, for the record. You have four
2 minutes.

3 MR. ESKRIDGE: This is Wayne Eskridge. I am
4 the founder and CEO of the Fatty Liver Foundation.
5 As a foundation, we get contributions from a lot of
6 people, and that includes Intercept. I'm not
7 personally paid by them, but they have contributed
8 to our programs over the years.

9 Just to get you acquainted, that's me and my
10 wife before I was identified, and I'm a typical
11 guy, a typical American guy. I gained a pound or
12 two a year for 50 years, and I ended up pretty big.
13 Now, I honestly don't remember ever having to lift
14 my belly to tighten my belt, but clearly I did. I
15 had gallbladder surgery in 2010, and you can see
16 that my liver looked pretty ugly at that time, and
17 that of course started me on my liver journey, but
18 I'm a classical NASH patient.

19 A couple of waypoints along the way, I had a
20 biopsy in 2010. You can see I had steatosis at
21 that time. You can see chicken wire F2 in that
22 slide. The 2015 slide is stage 4 cirrhosis. I've

1 got bridging cirrhosis. I am a fast progressor,
2 but the thing that makes me unusual is that I'm a
3 near perfect patient because over the next
4 year and a half, I lost 30 percent of my weight. I
5 stabilized my disease. I have tracked it with
6 FibroScan and MRE, and various other tests, and I
7 am now, in fact, a high stage 2 fibrosis score.

8 The thing, from a patient perspective, that
9 I think we all have to understand is the vast, vast
10 numbers of people that we're facing. This is
11 fairly old data, but if you look at just the
12 increase of hospital admissions as a result of
13 NAFLD-NASH, you can see that we're going to
14 overwhelm the medical industry at some point in the
15 not-too-distant future. And the reasons, of
16 course, the young lady there with a sandwich, those
17 are our habits. We bring this on ourselves very
18 often with the way we've structured our disease or
19 our food systems.

20 The young lady there in the corner, you
21 might think that that I just think she's a cutie,
22 but we see this happening to younger and younger

1 people all the time, and it's also significant that
2 we have lean NASH, which she's an example of.
3 There's a significant number of people who have
4 NASH who really don't fit the overweight, obese
5 model.

6 DR. LEBWOHL: Speaker number 2, we're now at
7 time. If you could just wrap up your remarks in
8 the next one to two sentences.

9 MR. ESKRIDGE: Oh my.

10 I really wanted to get to this. What I want
11 to say is we're developing a lot of tests. There
12 are a lot of coming things that are available to
13 us. I've used all of these. These are my personal
14 measurements over the years. There's talk of
15 requiring biopsy for this treatment, and I think
16 that that ignores the fact that science is
17 advancing so fast, and we're getting better and
18 better testing equipment every year.

19 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you, speaker number 2.
20 I'm afraid we're going to have to move on to
21 speaker number 3.

22 Please unmute and turn on your camera. Will

1 speaker number 3 begin and introduce yourself?
2 Please state your name and any organization you're
3 representing, for the record. You have three
4 minutes.

5 MR. BETEL: My name is Michael Betel, and I
6 am the president and founder of the Fatty liver
7 Alliance. I have no financial disclosures to
8 state. Our charitable organization is dedicated to
9 raising awareness about NAFLD and NASH, and
10 advocating for access to approve treatments and
11 care. As an NAFLD patient myself, a parent of an
12 NASH patient, and over 25 years in the
13 pharmaceutical industry, focused on liver health, I
14 bring both a professional and deeply personal
15 perspective to this committee.

16 Physicians are accountable and responsible
17 for patient care. Patients have the right to be
18 informed about the risks and benefits of
19 treatments. Informed patients working alongside
20 their physicians and caregivers are capable of
21 making critical decisions about their treatment
22 paths. The arrival of new treatments like

1 obeticholic acid is a significant milestone for
2 NASH patients and their families.

3 While many might view a 22 percent primary
4 treatment endpoint success rate as underperforming,
5 I reflect back on the early days of FDA-approved
6 interferon monotherapy for hepatitis C and its low
7 response rate of between 15 and 25 percent, and how
8 it was a building block towards a cure that we have
9 today. Adverse events from treatment like pruritus
10 and elevated LDLs will be manageable and can be
11 resolved; however, we recognize, based upon the
12 data, that OCA has caused drug-induced liver
13 injury.

14 It is our recommendation that for many
15 patients, there is a serious and unmet need for
16 treatment, and that treatment may have side effects
17 of concern. The conditions of approval for OCA
18 should include limiting its use to centers of
19 excellence where there's a high level of confidence
20 that only the dedicated patients and subgroup
21 populations will receive the treatment and where
22 they can be carefully monitored by specialists.

1 With regard to liver biopsies, we randomly
2 surveyed U.S. NASH-treating physicians at the DDW
3 conference just over a week ago, and 90 percent
4 indicated that they felt non-invasive tests in
5 combination with other diagnostics were an
6 acceptable alternative to a liver biopsy outside
7 clinical trials. This is another opportunity to
8 empower physicians and patients to choose what they
9 believe is best for the patient's liver health.

10 The choice to treat should belong to
11 physicians and patients together. They will have
12 access to all the available data, including risks
13 and benefits to treatments, enabling them to make
14 the best decisions for their health. An informed
15 patient is an empowered patient, one who can
16 actively participate in their healthcare outcomes.

17 My daughter Allison [ph] faced her own
18 difficult decisions when managing her NASH. She
19 chose a challenging path, undergoing gastric bypass
20 surgery, losing half her body weight, eliminating
21 her NASH, but is now dealing with subsequent
22 surgeries and health issues. It wasn't an easy

1 journey, but it was her decision, and she made her
2 choice based on her options at the time.

3 With the advent of new treatments like OCA,
4 patients have more choices. Yes, these treatments
5 may have side effects. Yes, controls will need to
6 be in place to ensure patient safety, but they do
7 offer patients and their families hope. They offer
8 patients another way to take control of their
9 disease and potentially improve their liver health
10 and quality of life. Thank you to the GI Drug
11 Advisory Committee for giving me the opportunity to
12 share my thoughts today.

13 DR. LEBWOHL: Speaker number 4, please
14 unmute and turn on your webcam. Will speaker
15 number 4 begin and introduce yourself? Please
16 state your name and any organization you are
17 representing, for the record. You have four
18 minutes.

19 MR. VILLIOTTI: Yes. My name is Tony
20 Villiotti. I'm a liver transplant recipient
21 resulting from NASH cirrhosis and liver cancer, and
22 the founder of NASH KNOWledge, a patient and

1 advocacy nonprofit. I'm speaking today as a
2 patient and not representing NASH kNOWledge. I do
3 want to disclose, though, that NASH kNOWledge has
4 received grants from Intercept but will not benefit
5 in any way from this meeting.

6 NASH patients have very limited options in
7 battling the disease. Lifestyle change is usually
8 seen as the best option, but it is most effective
9 in the early stages of liver disease. This option
10 is not often effective for those with F2 or F3, as
11 liver diseases is typically asymptomatic and not
12 diagnosed until it has reached a stage where it is
13 too late for lifestyle change to be helpful.

14 In addition, studies have shown that
15 lifestyle change goals are seldom achieved, and it
16 does not always work. In my case, I lost
17 15 percent of my body weight, but my liver disease
18 continued to advance. This leaves a patient to
19 watch their disease to progress to the point where
20 they need a transplant. That's what happened to
21 me.

22 A transplant is in no way an ideal outcome

1 for patients. First, not everyone who needs a
2 transplant will get one. Second, a transplant
3 brings its own set of issues. Post-transplant and
4 anti-rejection medications are harder on the body.
5 Since beginning those medications, I have lost
6 about 70 percent of my kidney function and my
7 type 2 diabetes has worsened to the point where I
8 take as many as 4 insulin shots a day, and studies
9 have shown that my experience is not unique.

10 The lack of a medical solution for NASH is a
11 serious and urgent unmet need and robs patients of
12 a viable option. Patients cannot put their disease
13 on pause while drugs are being studied. Absent a
14 medical solution, patients will continue to see
15 their disease advance and suffer adverse health
16 consequences. Many will die. A 2021 study by
17 Dr. Sanyal and others projected that 18,000 people
18 with F3 will die annually and another 15,000 annual
19 deaths will occur from patients who progress from
20 F3 to F4. To put that in perspective, that means
21 that 30 patients will die during the course of this
22 meeting.

1 Stopping disease progression or achieving a
2 one-stage fibrosis improvement is very important to
3 patients. This results in patients viewing risk
4 far differently than the FDA staff. The staff
5 views safety risks in an absolute sense, while
6 patients view it in relative terms. OCA does not
7 introduce risk into a patient's life; risk is
8 already there. Patients are living with the risk
9 of deteriorating health, and even death, from liver
10 disease. In a patient's eyes, the side effects of
11 OCA are viewed as a risk that is acceptable when
12 linked with a drug that offers potentially
13 life-saving benefits. There is no benefit
14 associated with maintaining the status quo, which
15 is no drugs. The choice between [indiscernible]
16 cases is an easy one for most patients.

17 No drug is going to be a magic pill that
18 brings NASH to a halt. NASH is not a
19 one-size-fits-all disease. Different solutions
20 will be a fit for different people. OCA may not be
21 a solution for everyone, but will be a solution for
22 many people, and is an important first step in

1 providing a medical solution to those advanced
2 liver disease.

3 I know there were some concerns about
4 potential side effects for OCA. We all see TV
5 commercials where a sales pitch for a drug is
6 followed by a list of possible scary side effects.
7 The choice is left to the patient in consultation
8 with their doctor to weigh the risks and rewards of
9 that drug. I implore you to give NASH patients
10 that same choice.

11 I strongly support the approval of OCA.
12 Please do not let the search for a perfect solution
13 stop the approval of a good solution. NASH and the
14 patients deserve the right to decide, along with
15 their doctors, whether OCA might help them. I
16 would also add that a liver biopsy should not be a
17 precursor to receive OCA, as the current state of
18 NITs provides sufficient guidance. I want to thank
19 you for this opportunity to share my views.

20 DR. LEBWOHL: Speaker number 5, please
21 unmute and turn on your camera. Will speaker
22 number 5 begin and introduce yourself? Please

1 state your name and any organization you are
2 representing, for the record. You have three
3 minutes.

4 MS. CRYER: Thank you. My name is Donna
5 Cryer. I am the founder and CEO of the Global
6 Liver Institute. I have served as a member of the
7 American Association for the Study of Liver Disease
8 NASH Task Force, and have been a guidelines
9 reviewer for both AASLD and AIDS. I have no
10 financial conflicts of interest; however, the
11 Global Liver Institute, as a convener of the
12 80-member NASH Council since 2017, does have
13 industry partners alongside major cardiovascular,
14 endocrinology, obesity, and hepatology
15 organizations, both patient and medical, as well as
16 minority-serving organizations.

17 I have also been in your seat twice as a
18 voting member of FDA ADCOMs, including the initial
19 advisory committee for OCA, and have followed the
20 data closely. I thank you for your time and
21 attention, and your questions. I'll speak for the
22 rest of my brief comments particularly about the

1 externally-led, patient-focused drug development
2 meeting that GLI conducted with the community and
3 consequent discussions. First, we must recognize
4 how many patients die every day due to NASH; how
5 many have died since the CRL; and how many will die
6 before an outcomes trial is complete. Death is not
7 a manageable side effect.

8 OCA has not only met the FDA agreed-upon
9 endpoint, but the expectation for side effect or
10 efficacy of the patient community. For this first
11 drug for the treatment of NASH, this is the
12 beginning of an era, should you allow it; not the
13 apotheosis. We look forward to drugs with many
14 mechanisms of action to address the heterogeneity
15 that we see with NASH patients. As the previous
16 speaker testified, we deserve the right to choose.

17 As for these side effects, I have
18 experienced each of the side effects that have been
19 discussed today before my descent into end-stage
20 liver disease and transplantation: pruritus;
21 elevated LDL; dysregulation of my glucose;
22 cholestatic disease; and gallbladder removal.

1 These are all manageable.

2 Fourth, the patient community is aligned
3 with the identification of appropriate patients for
4 this particular compound, and this anti-fibrotic
5 compound is important, so I would ask that you vote
6 yes, that the benefits do outweigh the risks, as
7 the patient community has deemed. I would also ask
8 that you vote yes, that we should meet this serious
9 unmet medical need today. Thank you.

10 DR. LEBWOHL: Speaker number 6, please
11 unmute and turn on your camera. Will speaker
12 number 6 begin and introduce yourself? Please
13 state your name and any organization you are
14 representing, for the record. You have four
15 minutes.

16 MR. DIMMIG: Thank you, committee members,
17 for your attention to my testimony today. I'm
18 Bruce Dimmig. I was compensated for being a
19 patient representative of a NASH panel for Pfizer,
20 Bayer, and Salix. I'm speaking on behalf of
21 myself. I'm before you today to relate why
22 approving OCA for the treatment of F2-F3 fibrosis

1 associated with NASH is so critical to myself and
2 all liver patients.

3 I've been dealing with my liver disease for
4 over 11 years now. Without any prior weight or
5 diet issues, I was unaware that I had anything
6 wrong until early 2012. That year alone, I
7 averaged a blood test every 2 weeks, imagings once
8 a month, and three procedures that included two
9 liver biopsies. Through these, I was diagnosed
10 with liver disease. Since those biopsies, I've had
11 two more. Out of the four, one was too fragmented
12 to diagnose from, which led to another one, and the
13 one that I had when I had my gallbladder out in
14 2019 showed no fibrosis, which turned out to be a
15 sampling error. That points to the need to rely
16 more on non-invasive tests to diagnose NASH.

17 Only three years later, I was finally
18 diagnosed with NRH, nodular regenerative
19 hyperplasia, which is a very rare disease affecting
20 approximately 5,000 in the U.S., and NASH, which
21 led me before you today because for many of the
22 years of my journey I was told that there are no

1 drugs available to treat any of my conditions, only
2 some of the symptoms. It hasn't been until the
3 last few years that patients were told that there
4 were any drugs being investigated, and now that OCA
5 is to this stage, there is an urgent need to
6 approve this and give patients an actual treatment
7 option.

8 At one point during my journey, I progressed
9 from F1 to F2 to F3 fibrosis in just a year and a
10 half, and if this medication had been available
11 then, my fibrosis may not have progressed to the
12 point it has and could have forestalled or
13 prevented my disease from becoming what it is
14 today. When one is told that there isn't anything
15 that can be done to treat their condition, it can
16 have a detrimental effect on their mental health,
17 which translates through the stress and efforts to
18 manage their diseases, to actual physical impacts
19 that can lead them to get sicker as a result.
20 Therefore, if the medication is taken by the
21 targeted population, and even if there are possible
22 side effects to this medication, it should be a

1 decision that is arrived at between the doctor and
2 the patient, as some help or hope is better than no
3 help or hope, and in my case, my lipids are well
4 controlled with medications.

5 There are serious unmet needs, and without
6 treatments, one disease can get worse, meaning that
7 patients generally have to endure many more tests,
8 procedures, and imagings that could reasonably be
9 avoided if there was a treatment available to halt
10 or even help reverse progression of the disease.
11 This burden is also borne by the medical
12 profession, as there are consequently more visits
13 to offices, hospitals, freestanding facilities, and
14 pharmacies.

15 Dreaded outcomes of not treating liver
16 disease early enough can be liver cancer, and/or
17 transplantation, and/or death. These are very
18 expensive to deal with, and the cost is paid by the
19 health insurance industry, the patient, and/or the
20 public. The hidden costs are the time and/or
21 income that patients and their families lose when
22 they go to the doctor for test, imagings, and

1 procedures. This can result in a drop in their
2 productivity and can affect the efficiency of their
3 place of work. This is assuming that their disease
4 hasn't rendered them disabled and unable to work
5 like myself since 2012 due to my hepatic
6 encephalopathy.

7 If this issue of treatments of liver disease
8 isn't addressed now, it will get exponentially
9 worse in the near future, as it is estimated there
10 are between 80 to 100 million people in the United
11 States that have fatty liver, and it is further
12 estimated that 25 percent of those will progress to
13 NASH, putting a major strain on the healthcare
14 industry and the economy as a whole. I urge you to
15 vote yes, and thank you for your time and
16 consideration today. Thank you.

17 DR. LEBWOHL: Speaker number 7, please
18 unmute and turn on your webcam. Will speaker
19 number 7 begin and introduce yourself? Please
20 state your name and any organization you're
21 representing, for the record. You have four
22 minutes.

1 MS. MADISON: Hello. My name is Gina
2 Villiotti Madison, and I want to thank you for the
3 time here today. I'm coming here today as a family
4 member of a patient; however, I am also the
5 executive director of NASH KNOWledge, and as NASH
6 KNOWledge, we do receive grants from
7 pharmaceuticals such as Intercept, but I have no
8 personal or professional/financial interest in the
9 outcome of this meeting, and have not received any
10 funding personally or professionally for this
11 meeting in particular. The funding that we receive
12 is purely for the work that we do to raise
13 awareness out in the community.

14 I am going to be speaking from a personal
15 standpoint today on the effect that my Dad's liver
16 disease journey and NASH journey has caused;
17 however, it's hard to not bring the personal aspect
18 into the work we do professionally, as well. I can
19 speak really clearly that the lack of a medication
20 and having a medication such as OCA available would
21 strongly improve not just the quality of life for
22 patients themselves and their caregivers, but for a

1 family as a whole.

2 As a daughter of somebody who had NASH, it
3 was just so troubling for our entire family to
4 watch my father's health just continue to
5 deteriorate. My dad has five grandchildren, and
6 two of them are my children. And my son, really,
7 the simplicity of a child, I think he just said it
8 best one day. He said, "I just don't understand
9 when Pop was so sick, he wasn't getting medicine,
10 and now that he has had his transplant, he has a
11 box full of medications that he has to take every
12 day."

13 That simplicity from a child and just that
14 confusion of my pop is going through, and watching
15 his health deteriorate and him get sicker and
16 sicker, and knowing that there was no medication
17 that he could take, and either transplant or death
18 was going to be his only option. And once he
19 finally got that life-saving transplant and you
20 think we're walking in the clear -- yes, my dad's
21 health has improved drastically from a transplant,
22 which should not be the option for NASH patients.

1 It should not be a transplant. But now this young
2 child, he's seeing my dad needing to take lots of
3 these medications just so he feels healthy, and
4 sees that he's still not at full health.

5 So I really, really believe strongly -- I'm
6 here strongly in belief that OCA should be
7 approved; that we need medication for NASH; that
8 this really should be a decision that's taken upon
9 the patient and their provider together to really
10 weigh what are the risks and what are the benefits
11 because we want our patient to be here to be able
12 to make those decisions. If we don't have a
13 medication available, we're seeing more and more
14 people die from NASH.

15 As I mentioned, it's hard to not take my
16 personal and professional and combine them
17 together, but we go out into the community, and we
18 are at tables, and we are talking to people
19 one on one, and I can't even tell you how many
20 people have come up to us and told us that they
21 have had family members who have had fatty liver
22 disease that progressed to NASH, to cirrhosis, and

1 they have died because of lack of medication.

2 So I just really, strongly am encouraging
3 you to really understand and think about that
4 patient view. Patients across the board should be
5 able to make those decisions for themselves and
6 really be able to make the decision if the risks of
7 a medication and if the side effects of a
8 medication outweigh the benefits that that
9 medication would cause. There truly is an unmet
10 need in the community. We see it more, and we're
11 seeing the cases of NASH rise every day, and people
12 are dying while we're waiting for a medication to
13 get approved.

14 So I just want to thank you so much for your
15 time today, and for letting me bring that family
16 perspective because this truly is a disease that
17 affects the entire family, and medications, and OCA
18 in particular, would just give better outcomes to
19 family units as a whole. So thank you for the
20 time. I appreciate it.

21 DR. LEBWOHL: Speaker number 8, please
22 unmute and turn on your webcam. Will speaker

1 number 8 begin and introduce yourself? Please
2 state your name and any organization you're
3 representing, for the record. You have four
4 minutes.

5 BETH: Hi. My name is Beth. I am 62 years
6 old. I live in New York City. I am here
7 representing myself. I'm not being paid to be
8 here, although, full disclosure, I was paid in the
9 past, the last time being 2018, by Intercept as a
10 consultant at various educational programs.

11 I was diagnosed with NASH stage 2 in the
12 fall of 2017, and over the course of the next year,
13 I was able to change my lifestyle, my eating
14 habits, and my liver is healing and the damage has
15 been and is reversed. However, I feel, because of
16 personal experience, both my mother and my brother
17 died from NASH -- my mother in '94 and my brother
18 in 2014, so when I was diagnosed with it -- and I
19 also believe that I was lucky to have had a primary
20 care physician who was on the ball because I had
21 absolutely no symptoms, and no one had ever
22 mentioned this to me at all. I was motivated

1 because I knew you could die from it.

2 Also, living in New York City, I have access
3 to good doctors and to good food, but I know how
4 hard it is for people to change. I think that if a
5 drug had been available to both my mother and my
6 brother, they may still both be alive today, and I
7 know that also people in other parts of the country
8 don't have the doctors that I have, and don't have
9 the access to the food that I have.

10 So that's why I would urge you to approve it
11 because if it gives anybody a leg-up or buys
12 anybody some time to make the more critical
13 change -- and also, I don't know other people's
14 situations. In my case -- I don't understand the
15 science -- I'm a success story. I do know that I
16 have to keep on it. I am monitored all the time,
17 and I have to stay on top of it. I don't know what
18 might happen. My mother was 67 when she died, my
19 brother wasn't even 60, and I'm 62, so I don't know
20 what the future holds for me, but thank you for
21 listening. I trust you to make the right decision.

22 DR. LEBWOHL: Speaker number 9, please

1 unmute and turn on your camera. Will speaker
2 number 9 begin and introduce yourself? Please
3 state your name and any organization you're
4 representing, for the record. You have four
5 minutes.

6 MS. VILLIOTTI: Hi. I'm Betsy Villiotti,
7 and I'm the vice president of NASH kNOWledge, and,
8 yes, we have received a grant from Intercept, and
9 my daughter and my husband has told you the rest.
10 But I'm here today to give the caregiver's
11 perspective.

12 I was my husband's caregiver, and I
13 accompanied him to all his doctors' appointments,
14 and I had to find liver-friendly recipes, and at
15 first Tony seemed to have no symptoms. He was
16 often tired and confused, but I thought this was
17 just due to to his dehydration and his age, of
18 course; then overnight, everything seemed to change
19 for us.

20 I was out of the house for about an hour and
21 a half. When I came home, Tony was trying to walk
22 through a wall. He didn't know who I was, he

1 didn't know who he was, he didn't know where he
2 was. I thought he was dehydrated. I tried to get
3 him a glass of water. He very angrily pushed my
4 hand away, he was rude and disrespectful, and Tony
5 had never been like that in our nearly 40 years of
6 marriage.

7 Once I finally got him to the hospital, the
8 doctor said that I was lucky I got home when I did
9 because I could have found Tony in a coma or worse.
10 Immediately, I quit my job, and from that day on, I
11 never knew what Tony was going to show up, the one
12 I married or the one being held captive by this
13 horrid disease.

14 Tony became confused. He was angry, he was
15 throwing things, he was depressed, a totally
16 different person, dependent on me for everything,
17 and unable to control his emotions. One day he's
18 planning a trip for vacation after transplant. The
19 next day, I walk in, tears rolling down his cheeks,
20 and he's writing his obituary. I became Tony's
21 nurse, his mental health provider, his medical
22 liaison, his chauffeur. I was unemployed, sole

1 manager of the household, very stressed, exhausted,
2 and sleep-deprived, and because of the stress, I
3 also started to develop my own health issues.

4 I run a support group for NAFLD and NASH
5 patients, and this disease is now affecting a
6 younger population. Many are in their 30s, 40s,
7 and 50s. One person, when he could no longer work
8 because of the disease, had to sell his home and
9 move into an apartment that was affordable on his
10 wife's income. Some have school-age children, and
11 when their disease had progressed to the point that
12 they lost their job, they needed someone to move in
13 with them to be their caregiver, to run the
14 household, and take care of the children. But
15 imagine, being a child and not knowing if your
16 loving parent's going to show up or the one held
17 hostage by their liver disease.

18 As my daughter stated, this disease does not
19 affect one person; it affects the entire family.
20 Tony was lucky to receive a life-saving transplant.
21 That's not always the case for everyone. As my
22 daughter said, when we're out in the community at

1 health fairs, we're always approached by people
2 telling us stories of losing a loved one to NASH
3 that progressed to cirrhosis. Some who have passed
4 away were in their late 30s and early 40s. We talk
5 to hundreds and hundreds of people, and we hear the
6 same story over and over. They had never even
7 heard of NASH until they were diagnosed at stage F2
8 or F3, and then they progressed on to cirrhosis.

9 Some are now on the transplant list, others
10 have liver cancer that spread, so they're no longer
11 eligible for a transplant, and sadly, many have
12 died. But I just wonder, how many more people need
13 to lose a loved one while this very serious unmet
14 need continues? I am respectfully requesting you
15 to please approve the medication OCA, and thank you
16 for your time.

17 DR. LEBWOHL: Speaker number 10, please
18 unmute and turn on your webcam. Will speaker
19 number 10 introduce yourself and state your name
20 and any organization you're representing for the
21 record? You have four minutes.

22 MR. FRANK: Hi. My name is David Frank. I

1 have no financial relationship with Intercept
2 Pharmaceuticals. I am representing myself and a
3 website that I run called NASH AWARE to help raise
4 awareness for NASH.

5 Six weeks. That's how quickly Mom went from
6 being diagnosed with NASH to leaving us forever;
7 just enough time for the survival instincts to kick
8 in; enough time for a family not accustomed to
9 failure to execute a plan of attack; to prepare for
10 a transplant; to bring Mom home for a time, and we
11 thought a crash diet change and carefully
12 administered medicine would provide a life boat to
13 recovery; to learn a modest amount about bilirubin
14 levels, and cirrhosis, and MELD scores, and begin
15 to hope that she could beat it.

16 My name is David Frank, and in October 2014,
17 my mother Geraldine passed away after a very brief
18 and completely unexpected battle with late-stage
19 NASH. She was only 62 years old, and had shown no
20 symptoms until just weeks before being diagnosed.
21 Like most people, my family and I had never even
22 heard of the disease that took her from us.

1 They call NASH the silent killer, and in
2 Mom's case it was certainly true. She was never
3 diagnosed with any form of liver disease at all
4 before NASH. We had noticed some yellowing of her
5 eyes and convinced her to go to the doctor about a
6 month earlier, but it took time to get an
7 appointment with a specialist who checked her into
8 a hospital upon the visit. She stayed there for a
9 few days of testing, and then was released pending
10 the results of a liver biopsy.

11 My family was concerned but optimistic,
12 based on the lack of other symptoms. Mom seemed
13 totally fine. Of course, I now know that simply
14 being overweight is one of the most crucial
15 indicators of NASH. A few days later, I received a
16 frantic call in the early hours of the morning from
17 my dad. Something was wrong with Mom. Luckily, I
18 was only a few blocks away and raced over to find
19 her in a dazed and confused state, aimlessly
20 walking in circles and incoherent, a condition I
21 later learned was due to her liver failing and not
22 being able to cleanse dangerous toxins from her

1 [indiscernible]. She was rushed to a local
2 hospital, where the initial diagnosis was not good.
3 The liver biopsy returned later that night and
4 confirmed the initial suspicions. Mom had
5 late-stage NASH that had progressed to severe
6 cirrhosis. There was no treatment. She needed a
7 liver transplant to live.

8 For a long time afterwards, I struggled with
9 grief, guilt, and a complete feeling of
10 helplessness, so I started looking for things to do
11 to help others. I researched NASH and other liver
12 diseases and learned as much as I could. I found
13 out that over 90 million Americans are afflicted
14 with non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, and that
15 more than 20 million of them may have already
16 progressed to NASH, most without even knowing it.
17 I read about NASH becoming the leading cause for
18 adults being placed on liver transplant lists,
19 surpassing hepatitis C. I discovered that,
20 globally, nearly a quarter of the entire population
21 of the planet might have some form of NAFLD.

22 These numbers are simply staggering. Now

1 combine those daunting figures with the one-two
2 punch of a NASH diagnosis and remedies. Abysmal
3 early detection rates due to a lack of efficient
4 non-invasive diagnostic methods and a total lack of
5 any viable treatments for patients that progress to
6 NASH. Like Mom, when you finally figure out that
7 you have a problem, there is nothing you can do
8 about it, except hope to be lucky enough to get a
9 transplant.

10 I ultimately decided that I couldn't really
11 read and learn about the disease that took my mom;
12 I had to do something. I started out volunteering
13 with the great folks at the American Liver
14 Foundation, and now serve on their board of
15 directors. I also founded NASHAWARE.com to help
16 raise awareness and educate others, and have been
17 tracking the progress of promising pharmaceutical
18 treatments for years.

19 As a patient advocate, I cannot understate
20 the importance of having an approved treatment for
21 NASH. In my many conversations with NASH patients,
22 one of the most daunting psychological issues is

1 that there is no treatment at all, leading to
2 hopelessness and despair. There are GPs that are
3 mostly unaware of the specifics of NAFLD-NASH
4 disease progression and unable to provide support
5 or guidance on how to manage it. They wait months
6 to get appointments with the hepatologists, only to
7 be told that there are no treatments and any trial
8 spots are full. If they're at late stage, they
9 then wait for a liver transplant that may never
10 come.

11 When considering whether or not to approve
12 this drug before the committee today, as well as
13 any other future treatments that may come before
14 it, the severe disease burden that NASH has on the
15 nation must be considered. When combined with
16 recent advancements in early diagnostics,
17 pharmaceutical treatment will be life rafts for the
18 enormous population of aging adults impacted by
19 liver disease. Thank you for allowing me time to
20 tell my story today.

21 DR. LEBWOHL: Speaker number 11, please
22 unmute and turn on your camera. Will speaker

1 number 11 begin and introduce yourself? Please
2 state your name and any organization you are
3 representing, for the record. You have four
4 minutes.

5 DR. POCKROS: Good afternoon. My name is
6 Paul Pockros. I was an investigator in the phase 3
7 REGENERATE NASH trial, whose data you looked at
8 today, and I was also an investigator in the POISE
9 trial using OCA in primary biliary cholangitis. I
10 was also a paid participant in a mock advisory
11 board meeting that Intercept held in preparation
12 for this meeting.

13 I've been a clinician and a transplant
14 hepatologist most of that time for 38 years at
15 Scripps Clinic, and therefore I've seen many, many,
16 many hundreds or thousands of patients with
17 end-stage liver disease during my practice. The
18 prior epidemic we had was with hepatitis C, and the
19 period we're in right now reminds me of when the
20 first drugs were approved in 2011 for hepatitis C.

21 The critical drug at that time was called
22 telaprevir. It was an NS3 protease inhibitor, and

1 we had to give it in combination with interferon
2 ribavirin. It was a very toxic drug, it was
3 difficult to give, it required careful monitoring,
4 and it was far from perfect therapy. Actually, we
5 stopped using it two years later when better drugs
6 were approved, and now we have fairly easy oral
7 therapy for hepatitis C.

8 Despite that, I treated over 100 patients
9 successfully with telaprevir during that time, and
10 I follow a number of them right now, and I know
11 that some of them would not be alive had I not
12 treated them when I did, so I see an analogy with
13 NASH in 2023. I follow a large number of patients
14 with advanced fibrosis with NASH, and we have no
15 approved therapies for them. Those that are
16 diabetic may be put on semaglutide, and that's
17 off-label therapy for NASH because it's based on
18 phase 2 data, and we certainly have a lot more data
19 with OCA than we have with semaglutide. It doesn't
20 look like semaglutide reverses fibrosis.

21 OCA is clearly not a perfect drug. It's got
22 toxicities and probably will be replaced by more

1 effective, less toxic drugs for NASH, eventually,
2 or when they're approved. However, OCA does
3 reverse fibrosis, and we need to start treating
4 patients now, I believe, rather than in a few
5 years; therefore, I urge the committee to approve
6 OCA for NASH. Thank you.

7 DR. LEBWOHL: Speaker number 12, please
8 unmute and turn on your webcam. Will speaker
9 number 12 please introduce yourself? State your
10 name and any organization you are representing, for
11 the record. You have four minutes.

12 DR. ABDELMALEK: Hello. My name is
13 Dr. Manal Abdelmalek. I currently am representing
14 myself. I'm a director of hepatobiliary diseases
15 at the Mayo Clinic in Rochester, and the opinions I
16 share are not that of my primary institution. I'm
17 not paid by Intercept to be here today, nor do I
18 have any conflict of interest.

19 But by way of introduction, I've been in the
20 space of non-alcoholic fatty liver disease for
21 28 years, caring for patients with this condition
22 at the time of first reporting that this does

1 progress to cirrhosis. And over the past 28 years,
2 I have invested broadly in the clinical trials
3 landscape, and as a seasoned trialist, I have
4 participated with the NASH CRN for 17 years of my
5 career and was a leading investigator both on the
6 FLINT study, the REGENERATE study, and the
7 REVERSE-IT trial, and am well-versed in the side
8 effects and management of OCA. I'm also a
9 certified transplant hepatologist, and all the
10 stories you heard today from our patients and
11 patient advocacy groups are very real and very
12 tangible.

13 Over the years, there is not one day of
14 clinic that I don't see, now, multiple patients
15 with NASH-related cirrhosis. Every week I have to
16 experience telling a patient that they don't
17 qualify for transplant, refer a patient to hospice
18 or palliative care, or advocate for a transplant
19 listing, or be managing focal liver cancers at
20 tumor board meetings. The epidemic of
21 complications from cirrhosis and need for a
22 transplant is escalating, and the existing

1 therapies with diet and exercise are not effective
2 for patients with advanced liver disease.

3 We've talked about many concerns that the
4 FDA has in managing OCA in real practice, but I
5 could tell you as a hepatologist, cholestatic DILI
6 is something we manage. In fact, it occurs with
7 many drugs that are currently on the market,
8 including ciprofloxacin, antibiotics, erythromycin,
9 azathioprine, and even recently approved drugs such
10 as imatinib for cancer.

11 Now, one could argue that NAFLD and NASH are
12 not cancer; however, when patients reach the
13 terminal stages of their disease, their morbidity
14 and mortality are potentially no different than
15 cancer. They're looking at death, transplantation,
16 or downstream medications to treat liver
17 transplantation that do have side effects. And
18 furthermore, when we do advocate for their
19 transplantation, we have to do new and novel things
20 like consider sleeve gastrectomies or bariatric
21 surgery at the time of transplantation. This is
22 not miniscule. So I would advocate that in the

1 hands of hepatologists, we can manage, monitor, and
2 treat cholestatic liver injury from an
3 armamentarium of drugs.

4 There was also concern raised about
5 gallstones. Yes, patients with NAFLD and NASH and
6 diabetes have gallstones, about 20 percent in fact.
7 What didn't get mentioned is what happens after
8 bariatric surgery. The incidence of new gallstones
9 after bariatric surgery is approximately 20 percent
10 and, in fact, this occurs because of bile acid
11 recirculation to the liver, and patients do develop
12 gallstones.

13 The need for a laparoscopic cholecystectomy
14 after a Roux-en-Y gastric bypass approaches about
15 20 to 30 percent at 1 to 2 years. These are
16 manageable sequelae and, in fact, the incidence of
17 post-bariatric surgery, gallstones, and need for a
18 laparoscopic cholecystectomy exceeds that of what
19 you saw today with obeticholic acid nearly 10-fold.

20 We've also talked about the dyslipidemia. I
21 happen to be on the writing group for the American
22 Association for the Study of Liver Disease

1 guidances, and I think now we can broadly say that
2 all patients with NAFLD and NASH metabolic syndrome
3 who are risk for cardiovascular outcomes should be
4 broadly put on a statin therapy without concern for
5 use unless other side effects occurred. So I think
6 we have mitigation strategies in place that will
7 help us manage dyslipidemia accordingly.

8 DR. LEBWOHL: As we're at time, I'll just
9 ask you to wrap up your remarks in the next one
10 sentence.

11 DR. ABDELMALEK: Sure.

12 Pruritus was very manageable in the
13 overwhelming majority of my patients with topical
14 therapies, and the new incident diabetes that we
15 see, actually, if challenged with oral glucose
16 tolerance tests can be uncovered in the majority of
17 patients with NAFLD and NASH. These are all
18 manageable, and as was eloquently put, death is not
19 manageable, and we need to curtail this huge
20 epidemic that we're seeing, and OCA is one way to
21 offset this rapidly rising curve. Thank you.

22 DR. LEBWOHL: As speaker number 13 has

1 withdrawn, we'll move on to speaker number 14.
2 Please unmute and turn on your camera. Will
3 speaker number 14 begin and introduce yourself?
4 Please state your name and any organization you are
5 representing, for the record. You have four
6 minutes.

7 MS. MARTINEZ: Hi. My name is Kimberly
8 Martinez. I am Hispanic. I'm 7 years post-liver
9 transplant due to NASH. I was diagnosed at age 51.
10 I'm speaking as a patient. My first point I'd like
11 to make is Hispanic Americans are
12 disproportionately diagnosed with fatty liver. My
13 dad died of cirrhosis in 1998. My sister died of
14 cirrhosis February 2020. In May of 2013, my older
15 brother, Paul, had been on dialysis less than a
16 year. I decided to be his living kidney donor. In
17 May of 2013, I made lifestyle changes and ate
18 healthier. I joined the YMCA, and in 7 months, I
19 had lost 96 pounds.

20 December of that year, 7 months later, I
21 woke up sick. I stayed in bed all day. When my
22 brother came to check on me, soon afterwards I

1 vomited up a large amount of blood. I landed in
2 the ER, where that night I met a lot of people in a
3 short amount of time. I was emergently bounded,
4 admitted, and told by my doctor I had end-stage
5 cirrhosis. In his estimation, I had 2 years to
6 live. I was shocked.

7 Living with NASH, NASH has many symptoms
8 that lessens quality of life for patients. Fatigue
9 was omnipresent, making it tough to be there for my
10 family. I would have insomnia at night, and as
11 soon as the day began, I would run and go to sleep.
12 My eyes were jaundiced. I suffered with ascites in
13 my abdomen and around my lungs. My liver had
14 trouble making clotting factors, so I bled easily.
15 I had bruises. I was cold all the time, even in
16 August, a bone-chilling cold that constantly
17 [indiscernible] on me. I had malnutrition, and I
18 suffered muscle wasting.

19 All of this affected family [indiscernible]
20 and work obligations. There are many doctor visits
21 and hospital stays. NASH can destroy lives and
22 does destroy lives and families. The average age

1 of a NASH diagnosis is between 40 and 59, the prime
2 earning years, the years where families are still
3 caring for children, and in many cases, elders.

4 Why am I in favor of approval of OCA? NASH
5 is fast becoming the number one reason for liver
6 transplants. Fatty liver disease progresses to
7 NASH many times with little to no obvious symptoms.
8 Many primary care doctors don't take fatty liver as
9 seriously as they should. Without a drug therapy
10 to treat fatty liver, doctors have a hands-off
11 approach of advising lifestyle changes and losing
12 weight, with no follow-up with anyone that could
13 help patients want to make the necessary lifestyle
14 changes.

15 A drug therapy along with lifestyle changes
16 will be a vast improvement from what is available
17 now. OCA should be approved to begin to meet the
18 serious unmet needs of more than 80 million
19 Americans with fatty liver. It's a tool that can
20 be safely utilized for fatty liver patients under
21 the scrutiny and care of the patients and the
22 doctors.

1 Having an effective drug therapy for fatty
2 liver and NASH will help keep more liver disease
3 patients from ending up needing a transplant like
4 me, or dying too young like many NASH patients I
5 personally know. It will lower the numbers of NASH
6 patients on the transplant list, not only freeing
7 up and donating livers for patients in need, but
8 making it possible to have more living donors from
9 the ranks of the patients that will be successfully
10 treated at earlier stages of NASH like me.

11 Please don't let the perfect be the enemy of
12 the good. With proper guidelines, the drug therapy
13 OCA can be the first shot across the bow of this
14 deadly disease, NASH. Thank you for your time.

15 **Clarifying Questions (continued)**

16 DR. LEBWOHL: The open public hearing
17 portion of this meeting is now concluded, and we
18 will no longer take comments from the audience. I
19 would like to thank all of those participants in
20 this open public hearing who've contributed such
21 value to this hearing, and I hope that you
22 understand our efforts to stick to time and

1 appreciate your cooperation with that.

2 Before we move on to the charge to the
3 committee, the applicant has requested additional
4 time to clarify some additional items that were
5 raised. For that purpose, we will give the
6 applicant five minutes to present, starting now.

7 DR. BERREY: Thank you, Dr. Lebowhl.

8 We appreciate the opportunity to clarify a
9 few questions that arose following the FDA's
10 presentation. First, we wanted to clarify that we
11 as the sponsor can and will monitor which
12 physicians and control which physicians are able to
13 prescribe OCA for NASH if we are to receive
14 accelerated approval. We've shown our ability to
15 do this through PBC, which although is a rare
16 condition, we can control the physicians and make
17 sure that these are at centers of excellence and
18 these are hepatologists, and specialists, and
19 gastroenterologists. We have already identified
20 those patients and looked at the numbers of
21 subjects who are under their care who could be
22 identified using the non-invasive test strategy

1 that we delineated earlier, and that number of
2 subjects is no more than 700,000.

3 So again, because of the known hepatic
4 safety that we are very, very concerned about, we
5 want to make sure that the appropriate patients are
6 being identified and the appropriate physicians are
7 being identified to work with those patients, and
8 that that is administered safely.

9 I want to then turn to Dr. Tom Capozza and
10 our external physicians who can walk quickly
11 through how the patients that were identified as
12 potential drug-induced liver injury could have been
13 mitigated through our planned hepatic safety
14 mitigation strategy.

15 Dr. Capozza?

16 DR. CAPOZZA: Thank you. If I could have
17 slide 1, please?

18 As a reminder, during our presentation, we
19 proposed a sequential, non-invasive test algorithm
20 that would identify patients. In addition to that
21 algorithm, we included several upper boundary labs,
22 including platelets, albumin, and direct bilirubin.

1 So using that as a framework for identification of
2 patients, we see that in the group of three that
3 had early onset of lab abnormalities from table 12,
4 two out of the three of those patients clearly had
5 evidence of cirrhosis with probable portal
6 hypertension at baseline, and those two patients
7 would not be within the target population. They
8 would be off label, and thus would not receive OCA
9 in the community. The other patient, as you see,
10 did have excursions early that resolved with
11 discontinuation of the investigational product.

12 If I could have slide 2 now?

13 The second group of patients are those that
14 had excursions in the 1 month to 1 year time frame.
15 As you see on the top line in pink, that is the
16 liver transplant case. I would note that there
17 were more than diclofenac as confounders, including
18 allopurinol and amlodipine. Several other patients
19 looked to have baseline cirrhosis if we used an NIT
20 algorithm, which also would be contraindicated in
21 terms of therapy. And that other patient actually
22 was not NASH; it was probably alcohol-induced

1 steatohepatitis.

2 If I could go to the last slide, please,
3 slide 3, with the greater than 1 year, we see that
4 there are two more patients that had evidence of
5 cirrhosis that would have had their drug either not
6 initiated or stopped once that was identified. So
7 we do believe that using a non-invasive algorithm,
8 we can clearly identify patients that have high
9 risk and either not initiate therapy or immediately
10 interrupt therapy, which when done will mitigate
11 the injury and is reversible.

12 DR. SAWHNEY: So earlier there was a
13 question about risk of gallstones-related
14 complications in patients who had gallstones at
15 baseline. If I could have slide 2 up, please?

16 Here we see that the relative risk for those
17 patients who had gallstones at baseline was
18 actually no different than people who did not have
19 gallstones or gallstones status not known at
20 baseline. Thank you.

21 DR. MCGUIRE: Hi. Good afternoon. I'm
22 Dr. Darren McGuire, professor of medicine,

1 University of Texas, Southwestern Medical Center in
2 Dallas. I'm a general cardiologist, and I've spent
3 the last 25 years doing cardiovascular clinical
4 outcomes trials in diabetes, lipids, and obesity.
5 I want to just follow up a little bit on
6 Dr. Wilson's last comment about the treatment
7 implications of the rise in LDL cholesterol.

8 If I can have slide 3, please? You saw this
9 slide in the core presentation. I think two really
10 important take-home messages here is the slide on
11 the right represents the patients in 303 who were
12 initiated on statin therapy during the study. And
13 I'll remind you, as is in the FDA briefing
14 document, the median time to initiation is 177 days
15 or roughly 6 months, so patients didn't immediately
16 come under statin.

17 What you can see in this, unlike the overall
18 population that got back toward baseline at
19 month 18 with initiation of statin, that
20 accelerates the resolution to get back to baseline
21 at month 12. The panel on the left is the most
22 reassuring data that I've seen in this presentation

1 with regard to LDL cholesterol. This was a
2 randomized prospective trial of three different
3 doses of OCA and placebo who were treated for
4 4 weeks, and then everyone independent of LDL
5 cholesterol was initiated on 10 milligrams of
6 atorvastatin, including the placebo group.

7 What you can see is there's an immediate
8 drop, resolution of the excess LDL cholesterol, and
9 in fact, an excursion below baseline to a very
10 small, somewhere around 10 milligram per deciliter,
11 contrast with placebo that occurs within 8 weeks
12 and is sustained out to 16 weeks. This is just
13 10 milligrams of atorvastatin. We would use
14 40 milligrams at a minimum and probably
15 80 milligrams for most patients with NASH and
16 comorbidities for cardiovascular risk. Thank you.

17 DR. LEBWOHL: And with that, it's time.
18 Thank you for these clarifications.

19 We will now proceed with the charge to the
20 committee from Dr. Frank Anania.

21 **Charge to the Committee - Frank Anania**

22 DR. ANANIA: [Missing audio] -- division

1 director of the Division of Hepatology and
2 Nutrition, and on behalf of all of my colleagues
3 here at the Food and Drug Administration, I would
4 like to offer my sincere thanks to all of the
5 participants, the study participants in 303, the
6 applicant and all of its speakers, and the
7 passionate hearing that we heard from the American
8 people today. Most of all, I want to thank the
9 advisory committee. We appreciate your service,
10 and we know how much time it took to get here today
11 and how much work you did in preparation.

12 As AC members, you have been selected by the
13 FDA to advise us with your best scientific
14 expertise, and you were selected based upon that
15 expertise and your stature in the field. We will
16 review once again the topics that will be laid
17 before you in this final segment of the agenda in
18 which you will discuss several questions that I
19 think are important following today's discussion.
20 There will be two voting questions. One is a
21 yes/no question and the other is a choice, a
22 multiple choice question.

1 Before I turn the meeting over to you as a
2 committee, I want to make a few comments about
3 advisory committees. Just as a reminder to the
4 committee, the applicant, and the public listening
5 today that advice is exactly that, and it is non-
6 binding to the agency, and any regulatory action
7 taken on this product will be at the discretion of
8 the Food and Drug Administration.

9 Now, there are a number of things in which
10 the applicant and the agency concur, and I want to
11 go over those first so that we can put the
12 benefit-risk into context. To begin with, we agree
13 with the applicant and with the patients who spoke
14 passionately today that NASH is clearly an unmet
15 medical need, and that specific pharmacotherapy, as
16 yet, has not been approved in the United States.
17 We also agree with the applicant that there are
18 somewhere between 6 and 8 million Americans that
19 will be eligible for this potential treatment
20 should it be approved.

21 We also concur with the applicant that, in
22 general, as I think everyone saw, the efficacy

1 statistical analyses are relatively the same by the
2 applicant and the agency; however, there are a
3 couple of things to keep in mind about this. NASH
4 is a chronic illness, and therapy will be at least
5 for several years, if not lifelong. It is like the
6 conditions in which it travels: type 2 diabetes
7 mellitus; hypertension; hypercholesterolemia;
8 polycystic ovarian syndrome; and the like. We
9 cannot be sure that the treatment will be for
10 lifelong.

11 Another question that has come up about the
12 progression of fibrosis, in the AASLD guidance for
13 caring for patients that was recently updated, the
14 guidance notes that the rate of fibrosis
15 progression and hepatic decompensation varies from
16 individual and depends not only on fibrosis
17 baseline severity, but also on other factors,
18 including genetic, individual, and environmental,
19 as well as other comorbidities that the patients
20 may have. Now, we recognize the spectrum of
21 non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, including NASH,
22 is common, and while some patients do progress with

1 cirrhosis, NASH disease progression is as, I
2 indicated, invariable and can be slow. We are not
3 yet sure who progresses faster compared to others.
4 In some cases, the progression to cirrhosis can
5 take years.

6 I remind also that the spectrum of disease,
7 except for those that are cirrhotic, the number one
8 cause of death is related to cardiovascular disease
9 and the development of non-hepatic malignancy. I
10 also point out that in all MELD trials,
11 cardiovascular outcomes such as in this trial are
12 limited by the number of subjects enrolled and the
13 scope of the trial.

14 Now, the proposed indication is written
15 here, and you heard it today, that the applicant
16 wants to apply for approval under the accelerated
17 pathway to use 25 milligrams of OCA to treat adult
18 patients with pre-cirrhotic NASH. Just a point of
19 clarification about the FDA guidance that was
20 published in 2018, the guidance denotes that
21 treatment indication is for patients who have F2
22 and F3 fibrosis; that is to say, patients with NASH

1 in the absence of fibrosis, stage 0, or minimal
2 fibrosis, F1, we do not concur should be treated.

3 I also want to point out another issue that
4 was brought up today, and that is that the dose of
5 the drug 25 milligrams is two-and-a-half times the
6 dose that has been prescribed for the drug that was
7 approved for primary biliary cholangitis. As has
8 also been pointed out, the disease for which this
9 drug has been approved affects about
10 225,000 Americans. The treatment indication for
11 this condition, NASH, would be somewhere between 6
12 and 8 million Americans.

13 Now, Dr. Mehta reviewed the initial complete
14 response that we made when the applicant submitted
15 its application in late 2019. As you heard today,
16 OCA 25 milligrams met one of the two surrogate
17 endpoints likely to predict clinical benefit; that
18 a one-stage reduction in fibrosis and no worsening
19 of NASH and that treatment difference was
20 11.1 percent. However, OCA 25 milligrams did not
21 meet the second endpoint, NASH resolution and no
22 worsening of fibrosis, and as we heard before from

1 both the applicant and the agency, the 10-milligram
2 dose did not meet statistical significance on
3 either surrogate endpoint.

4 Now, at the time the initial application was
5 reviewed, key safety concerns were demonstrated, as
6 we show here today. And I'm not going to go
7 through all these; you've heard about them.

8 Following review of this revised application in
9 December 2022, the conclusion of the review team at
10 that time felt that safety was a major serious
11 concern, and this slide summarizes what was relayed
12 to the applicant in their CR letter that was sent
13 in June of 2020.

14 Now, in comparing the findings, what is the
15 issue for the charge today to the advisory
16 committee? You heard a lot about benefit-risk on
17 behalf of my colleagues who spoke to you from the
18 agency. Benefit-risk is what we need to assess to
19 consider approval of any agent. The original
20 submission, as we heard today, showed efficacy that
21 we reviewed for you and the applicant reviewed, and
22 that serious risks were identified at that time;

1 and at that time, the agency concluded that there
2 was an unfavorable benefit-risk assessment.

3 In terms of the resubmission, the efficacy,
4 in general, has not changed in large measure from
5 the original submission; however, as was stated
6 both by the applicant and the agency, there was
7 more safety data to allow us to do more
8 investigations and analyses, and you can see at the
9 last line of this slide I made, the larger safety
10 database provided us with significant patient
11 exposure compared to the initial application.

12 Now, Dr. Mehta presented this slide to you,
13 and I'm not going to go through all of the details,
14 but I want to make a few points about it as I close
15 the day and turn the meeting over to the chair and
16 to all of you. This summarizes some of the key
17 adverse events that the agency considers
18 considerable, and the calculations are for you to
19 review.

20 Now, because the initial application, in
21 terms of benefit-risk, was assessed to have modest
22 benefit -- because it was a surrogate endpoint, and

1 compared to all of the safety issues, the FDA in
2 its complete response letter of June 2020
3 recommended to the applicant to withhold
4 resubmitting their application until they completed
5 the ongoing Trial 303, which would yield clinical
6 outcomes data related to benefit -- the applicant
7 chose to resubmit this application without these
8 clinical outcomes data. The FDA's ability to
9 assess clinical benefit compared to risk,
10 therefore, is unchanged from the initial
11 submission.

12 I would also like to point out that since
13 there are no drugs approved for this indication on
14 the accelerated approval pathway, the surrogate
15 endpoints have not been verified yet as having
16 clinical benefit. This resubmission included the
17 added person-years of safety information from the
18 ongoing Trial 303, so the additional time and
19 additional events provide more clearly the clinical
20 risks that have been outlined for you today in the
21 population to be treated. Therefore, while the
22 efficacy data have remained unchanged, and we don't

1 dispute those, the safety data in this resubmission
2 provide more certainty, and not less, on the safety
3 risks associated with OCA 25 milligrams.

4 This slide was shown you by my colleague,
5 Dr. Hayashi, today. The most concerning safety
6 signal is DILI. OCA has a DILI fatality rate that
7 he pointed out to you is far above other programs
8 for which the drugs were removed from the
9 marketplace. Now, the members of the review team
10 have had considerable deliberations on DILI risks
11 and are concerned that this risk in clinical
12 practice would be difficult to mitigate and manage
13 in the nearly 6 to 8 million people that could be
14 potentially eligible for this drug; importantly, as
15 stated, that the drug would be taken for a
16 prolonged period, perhaps a prolonged time.

17 I also want to make a comment about the NIT
18 data. To our knowledge, the use of NITs, or any
19 risk mitigation strategy, based upon the law
20 enacted by Congress in 2007, would be difficult to
21 take care of in 8 million patients, and would put a
22 great strain on the healthcare system and the

1 providers, not to mention that the adherence, as
2 Dr. Hayashi indicated, would be far more difficult
3 as treatment period ensued.

4 So about the benefit-risk, we are certainly
5 concerned that the OCA risk has been magnified here
6 because of the report by the applicant that the
7 risk to NASH patients with compensated cirrhosis
8 may be higher because they demonstrated no efficacy
9 in one-stage reversal of stage 4 fibrosis to
10 stage 3, so there is no benefit to a compensated
11 cirrhotic to take this medication. The applicant
12 also acknowledges that once a patient becomes
13 cirrhotic, therefore, the patient should be
14 withdrawn, and this is in line with the safety
15 labeling change on the drug at 10 milligrams for
16 PBC.

17 Now, respectfully, let's talk a minute about
18 the non-invasive testing. While the agency has
19 come to recognize that non-invasive testing is a
20 good tool to identify patients who have NAFLD that
21 may have NASH, and they could be eligible for
22 treatment, we do not concur, respectfully, with the

1 applicant that these tests are ready for prime time
2 use because the data are not available. And I
3 would add to the committee, and to those listening
4 today, that this is the reason why we have not yet
5 accepted NITs to gauge efficacy in market
6 applications.

7 The data are not available yet; they're
8 preliminary. In fact, the guidances that were
9 quoted by the applicant from the AGA, the AASLD,
10 and other societies indicates, primarily, utility
11 of non-invasive testing for screening patients in
12 primary care settings, to send them, therefore, to
13 hepatologists and gastroenterologists. Therefore,
14 with the additional data that we have been provided
15 in this resubmission, and considering the entire
16 OCA development program for NASH, the FDA remains
17 concerned about the overall benefit-risk of the
18 agent.

19 I would like to turn the meeting over to
20 Dr. Lebwohl and to the advisory committee. We are
21 anxious to hear your thoughts, and we want to thank
22 you very much for your attention. I will not read

1 the questions again. I think they have been
2 reviewed for you, and for the sake of time, and I
3 turn the meeting back over to the chair. Thank you
4 very much for your attention.

5 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

6 DR. LEBWOHL: The committee will now turn
7 its attention to address the task at hand, the
8 careful consideration of the data before the
9 committee, as well as the public comments. We will
10 now proceed with the questions to the committee and
11 panel discussions. I'd like to remind the public
12 observers that while this meeting is open for
13 public observation, public attendees may not
14 participate, except at the specific request of the
15 panel. After I read each question, we'll pause for
16 any questions or comments concerning its wording.
17 We'll proceed with our first question, which is a
18 discussion question.

19 Discuss the strength of the available
20 efficacy data on the histopathologic endpoint, a
21 surrogate endpoint that is reasonably likely to
22 predict clinical benefit, in NASH patients with

1 stage 2 or 3 fibrosis treated with OCA
2 25 milligrams.

3 Before we get into discussion, I would like
4 to know if there are any questions about the
5 specific wording of the question.

6 (No response.)

7 DR. LEBWOHL: If there are no questions or
8 comments concerning the wording of the question,
9 we'll now open the question to discussion. I
10 encourage panel members to use the raise-hand
11 function. As a reminder, this discussion really is
12 only for panel members, voting and non-voting. If
13 there are specific questions directed at FDA or the
14 applicant, we may ask them to respond, but this
15 really is for the panel members themselves. So
16 feel free to start using that function, and we'll
17 start on discussion question number 1.

18 (No response.)

19 DR. LEBWOHL: If there are no hands raised
20 quite yet, why don't I kick things off?

21 One thing that I noted was that when moving
22 from smaller sample sizes to larger sample sizes,

1 and also from the initial histopathologic grading
2 system to the consensus grading system, it appears
3 that the effect size is shrinking somewhat. It's
4 settling at not quite 10 percent in terms of the
5 difference between OCA 25 milligrams and placebo.
6 Actually, when comparing that to phase 2 data, the
7 effect size back then was larger yet. So I'm
8 wondering why even before this is let out into the
9 world, we're seeing shrinking efficacy; just a
10 comment out there.

11 Dr. Solga, I see that you have your hand
12 raised. I don't know if that's a response to this
13 question or if you have --

14 DR. SOLGA: Yes, it's similar. Steve Solga.
15 I thought I'd just jump in to start conversation.
16 I'm actually pretty positive about the efficacy
17 data for stage 2 to stage 3 fibrosis, but in NASH.
18 And I don't think the NASH part has been discussed
19 so much. We heard presentations about the utility
20 of non-invasive testing to identify F2s and F3s,
21 but not whether it's NASH versus not NASH. We
22 recognize there is an enormous number of people

1 with fatty liver who may be at F2 or F3, but
2 they're not at super high risk of progressing
3 because they don't have NASH. We don't have a NIT
4 for NASH that we have confidence in.

5 So one of my concerns on potential approval
6 is that, yes, it may be efficacy for fibrosis in
7 the highest risk patients, NASH patients, but very
8 rapidly, I think who's going to get treated with
9 this would be a bunch of people with fatty liver
10 who do have the fibrosis, but may not actually are
11 more likely to progress to NASH [indiscernible].
12 And that's not something that was really discussed
13 in the conversations this morning or I haven't
14 heard it. I'm done.

15 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Floyd?

16 DR. FLOYD: Hi. This is James Floyd. I
17 just wanted to comment that I agree with the FDA's
18 characterization of evidence of modest benefit
19 that's quite uncertain because in contrast with
20 things like lowering blood pressure or treating
21 LDLC, where treatment effects on these surrogates
22 have reliably reproduced and translated into

1 treatment effects on clinical outcomes, we actually
2 have no idea. We might hope or expect that it
3 will, but we don't. And that's no one's fault, but
4 it does factor into the great amount of uncertainty
5 about the treatment effects on clinical outcomes,
6 which the sponsor and the FDA are doing this the
7 right way. Those events are accruing, and we will
8 have an answer at some point.

9 This isn't a situation where it's impossible
10 to collect those data for logistic or operational
11 reasons. We will have those data. Just like in
12 the early days of the HIV epidemic, we investigated
13 various surrogates but we also collected clinical
14 outcomes data, and when those data came out, they
15 verified suppressing viral load as a validated
16 surrogate. So I think that evidence will come, but
17 at this point in time, this is a very uncertain
18 efficacy assessment, and I agree with FDA.

19 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

20 Yes, I'm reminded of this quote often
21 attributed to Adam Cifu from Chicago. "A surrogate
22 endpoint is something a patient didn't care about

1 until a doctor told him about it." Right? There
2 are certain well validated surrogate outcomes.
3 This one has a good amount of observational data
4 behind it, but in terms of as a target of a
5 treatment, we're not there. So while we have an
6 effect size, how to interpret that effect size, in
7 light of uncertainty regarding its connection with
8 the ultimate outcomes, including the primary
9 endpoints of this trial, we have to use our best
10 judgment.

11 Dr. Lee?

12 DR. LEE: Just to comment that this is a
13 surrogate. Surrogates are not events, and in this
14 case, I think we're really at risk of conflating
15 what we've seen from observational studies. So I
16 think that the clinical benefit from fibrosis is
17 really related to we know that fibrosis is
18 associated with clinical events. We know that in
19 natural history studies, or weight loss, or
20 bariatric surgeries, that reduction in fibrosis
21 reduces events, but those studies, those
22 mechanisms, affect different pathways.

1 For example, bariatric surgery or weight
2 loss, they improve the lipid profile, they improve
3 the diabetic profile, and that mediates the
4 mechanism for the event. Actually, in this case,
5 we're actually going in the opposite direction for
6 some of these pathways, so I think that needs to be
7 considered when we're trying to speculate as to
8 what the surrogate means in terms of clinical
9 benefit.

10 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Assis?

11 DR. ASSIS: David Assis. I agree with the
12 FDA's assessment of a modest effect as seen in this
13 surrogate endpoint. I think an additional concern
14 that I have, which I think was highlighted earlier,
15 is that even if this is correct as an efficacy,
16 which I don't doubt as far as reduction of the
17 surrogate endpoint, I do worry that in real
18 practice, with the potential approval, that only a
19 minority of patients would truly undergo the
20 histologic assessment upon which this was based. I
21 think the NITs are a very promising tool, and I
22 think, as was just mentioned in the preceding talk,

1 are used for screening and for categorization. But
2 as a measure of response to therapy, there is some
3 concern that in the real world, the histologic
4 assessment, pre and post, will just not be done.
5 And if it is done on 8 or 9 million people, there
6 is a risk of some morbidity from that alone. Thank
7 you.

8 DR. LEBWOHL: Theo Heller?

9 DR. HELLER: [Inaudible].

10 DR. LEBWOHL: I'm afraid we might be having
11 trouble hearing you.

12 DR. HELLER: [Inaudible].

13 DR. LEBWOHL: Maybe if we can have AV work
14 with Dr. Heller, we can circle back to him.

15 Dr. Czaja?

16 DR. CZAJA: Mark Czaja. I'd also like to
17 express some concerns as similar to the others
18 about the surrogate endpoint and the importance of
19 the efficacy achieved in that. NASH is not just
20 fibrosis, as we've talked about. It's other
21 factors as well and other components as well. In
22 fact, fibrosis is really a secondary effect to

1 hepatocyte injury, and cell death, and the
2 inflammation that occurs in this disease.

3 So although I think the applicant has done a
4 good job in addressing the surrogate given to them,
5 we have to consider the possibility that this
6 surrogate is not a good one. Several others things
7 have been mentioned, the questions. I think
8 Dr. Jorge Rakela mentioned the fact you may reduce
9 fibrosis but have no effect on portal hypertension,
10 and therefore, reducing fibrosis will have no
11 clinical effect on the patient. We may eliminate
12 fibrosis but, again, liver injury and inflammation
13 continue to go on, and for that reason, the patient
14 develops liver failure and, again, eliminating
15 fibrosis has no important effect. A patient may
16 die from their cardiovascular disease, obviously,
17 as well and, again, we wouldn't expect a reduction
18 in fibrosis to affect that.

19 I'd like to highlight what one of the other
20 advisors mentioned. I was bothered by the fact
21 that the applicant three or four times in the
22 application compared this treatment to bariatric

1 surgery. And in bariatric surgery, in many of the
2 studies, it was greater than an 85 percent
3 resolution of NASH as well as an effect on
4 fibrosis. So I think it's really unfair to compare
5 that and say, well, we eliminated fibrosis in
6 bariatric surgery, and that had a clinical outcome
7 that was beneficial; therefore, this is a similar
8 situation. I think the situation to just have an
9 effect on fibrosis is very different. Thank you.

10 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

11 If I could actually ask a question to the
12 sponsor, and if we have the ability to call up
13 slides, CC-59 I believe is the slide that would be
14 relevant to this question. This touches on
15 efficacy to some degree. This was not the primary
16 histologic endpoint, but it was another endpoint,
17 basically ignoring steatohepatitis, looking just at
18 fibrosis, showing that those who got OCA
19 25 milligram had a higher proportion of individuals
20 who had improved fibrosis and 17.6 percent had a
21 worsened fibrosis stage.

22 I guess my question is, among those who

1 started at F3, what proportion of OCA 25-milligram
2 patients worsened by one stage, i.e., F4, and,
3 really, for safety purposes and futility purposes
4 should stop the drug?

5 DR. BERREY: In those patients who were F3
6 at baseline, about 15 percent worsened while on
7 OCA 25. So a majority of these patients had
8 slightly greater percentage than F2 at baseline.

9 We do have the opportunity to address other
10 ways to assess NASH, and specifically
11 steatohepatitis that was the original primary
12 endpoint in the FLINT study, as I think was
13 referenced earlier. We did look at steatohepatitis
14 not using the current guidance, as I think has been
15 addressed. There are still new data that are
16 emerging in the field of NASH about the overall
17 importance of fibrosis, which I think has now been
18 very strongly associated with those outcomes, but
19 that the overall damage is initiated by
20 steatohepatitis. So we do have global assessments
21 of steatohepatitis that I think I could ask
22 Dr. Sanyal to speak to, both from the FLINT phase 2

1 study and on this study as well.

2 Dr. Sanyal?

3 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you. I think for now
4 we'll continue the discussion among advisory
5 members --

6 DR. BERREY: Okay.

7 DR. LEBWOHL: -- but if any advisory panel
8 members have questions specifically for the
9 applicant, by all means, we'll ask you to reply.

10 I see that Dr. Hunsberger from FDA requested
11 to clarify a comment.

12 DR. HUNSBERGER:

13 Actually -- Dr. Hunsberger -- I'm from the NIH and
14 part of the advisory committee. I'm not from
15 FDA --

16 DR. LEBWOHL: Forgive me.

17 DR. HUNSBERGER: -- just to clarify.

18 I, too, am worried about the translation of
19 a surrogate endpoint to the clinical benefit.

20 We've seen it in many different situations where it
21 just doesn't translate and, typically, you would
22 need a much bigger effect on a surrogate to see

1 anything on a clinical endpoint. Then I'm also
2 worried about in the real world, where you wouldn't
3 have this close monitoring likely, that your
4 benefit would be reduced and we wouldn't even know
5 it.

6 Then finally, what I would really like to
7 see, that slide C-59, if you would do a combined
8 endpoint of either worsening or having one of those
9 bad safety events, that could easily wipe out any
10 benefit that you saw if you're saying that all you
11 want to do is slow progression. If you do a
12 combined thing of safety and no progression, I
13 think you would wipe out everything. So I agree
14 with the FDA that using a surrogate endpoint is
15 probably not strong enough data. Thank you.

16 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Coffey?

17 DR. COFFEY: Yes. Hi. Chris Coffey. I
18 just wanted to make a comment on the last
19 discussion. I agree if you put the risk-benefit
20 ratio in this, but as written, we're just looking
21 at the available efficacy data. I did want to make
22 a point that I don't think the surrogate endpoint

1 in and of itself, if there was no risk concern, is
2 as negative as the conversation has went. If there
3 were no safety concerns, I think given the data
4 that we've seen for efficacy, this would be
5 acceptable. I mean, there's an FDA guidance
6 document that supports this as a surrogate to be
7 used for this purpose.

8 So I did want to just come back to that,
9 where I think -- and some of this may get to the
10 wording of the question that maybe we should have
11 clarified. But if you just look at the available
12 efficacy data by itself, I think it's pretty
13 promising. It's when you get into the risk-benefit
14 discussion that it becomes a bit more complicated.
15 Thank you.

16 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Rakela?

17 DR. RAKELA: I think, as described, it's
18 modest, but it's progress. We can say it's
19 8 percent to 10 percent of improvement that we have
20 compared to the control group. What really worries
21 me, not only on one side, is whether this
22 improvement will translate in the improvement of

1 better clinical outcomes, as was outlined by
2 Dr. Anania and the FDA group, but also the concern
3 I have is about DILI in these patients.

4 Even with the close monitoring that has been
5 suggested that will impact heavily in the practice
6 of several groups because of the frequency of tests
7 that have to be done, they may still occur. I
8 would like to know more about what is the mechanism
9 of this cholestatic DILI these patients have.
10 That's why I was asking the question about
11 concentration of OCA in the liver because it seems
12 to be a correlation with the dose that we use, that
13 this would be more serious in those with higher
14 dose versus lower dose. So that would point
15 towards a direct toxic effect versus idiosyncratic,
16 which will be unexpected, probably immune-mediated,
17 et cetera. We don't know.

18 That is the concern I have, and the fact
19 that that is happening in these patients, you only
20 need one patient in your practice to occur, and
21 your enthusiasm will fade away very quickly. You
22 can rescue the patient with transplantation as was

1 done with the cases we discussed, and the
2 presentation by the applicant was very well done in
3 terms of showing that some of these serious DILI
4 have been prevented by the monitoring that has been
5 suggested.

6 So on one hand, I think it's fair to say
7 that there is progress in what we had before these
8 studies. We call it modest, 8 to 10 percent, and
9 that progress has a price which has to do with
10 DILI, and DILI can be very severe, and I would need
11 to know more about it, how unpredictable it is and
12 how real is the situation the side effects would be
13 prevented by a mediated policy as suggested. My
14 enthusiasm is tempered by that in terms of the
15 occurrence of DILI.

16 Then I would say maybe waiting, as
17 suggested, until we get the longer follow-up in
18 Study 303 would be wise. We'll learn more, and how
19 much of this impact of fibrosis will translate into
20 better clinical outcomes. Also, we'll know more
21 about DILI, hepatotoxicity, and drug-induced liver
22 injury in this case.

1 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you, Dr. Rakela.

2 I suggest we expand our discussion of DILI
3 in the next discussion question shortly. But while
4 we're focusing on efficacy, I appreciate that it's
5 sort of a two-sided coin because our assessment of
6 efficacy does depend on how concerned we are about
7 toxicity. Let's continue this discussion of
8 question 1.

9 Dr. Lee?

10 DR. LEE: Just a brief comment, that I do
11 think it's really important to assess risks when
12 we're thinking about this question because in the
13 end, the clinical benefit will be measured by
14 reduction in liver-related events and all-cause
15 mortality. And if we're seeing in this population
16 that the majority of deaths will be from
17 cardiovascular disease, cancer events, and
18 liver-related events, then if the main risks and
19 safety signals have been DILI and worsening
20 cardiometabolic profile, I think we have to
21 consider those risks in this question.

22 DR. LEBWOHL: Yes, point taken.

1 Fortunately, the primary endpoint of the trial will
2 shed more light while we're still driving in this
3 heavy fog. I look forward to more comments.

4 Dr. Mannon?

5 DR. MANNON: I think a propos that last
6 comment, for me one of the big shadows over this
7 conversation in my judgment is the mortality data
8 that was presented by FDA. So my question is,
9 those deaths, were they all within the context of
10 phase 4 data? What was the dosing of the OCA?
11 Were these in the context of other trials? How
12 many of these were with off-label use? Those kinds
13 of things. I'm just trying to see how that risk
14 would relate to the trial we're talking about now.

15 DR. LEBWOHL: Thanks, Dr. Mannon.

16 If FDA would like to respond to that
17 question about overall mortality and just the raw
18 numbers even, if not percentages, just raise your
19 hand, and I'll recognize you.

20 Dr. Maher?

21 DR. MEHTA: This is Ruby from the FDA. The
22 data on deaths that has been presented in the

1 briefing document, those patients in the 303 trial,
2 they were dosed with OCA 25 milligram. In the
3 Japanese trial, there were no deaths. In the FLINT
4 trial, there were 2 deaths, again OCA 25-milligram
5 dose. So all the trials, we had OCA 25-milligram
6 dose.

7 Could you please pull up slide 190? Thank
8 you. This is not the phase 4 program, Dr. Mannon.
9 This is the phase 3 program, the data from the
10 phase 3 trial. The phase 4 trial is still ongoing.

11 DR. LEBWOHL: Would the sponsor like to
12 address specifically Dr. Mannon's question about
13 overall mortality?

14 DR. BERREY: I believe we understand the
15 question is the overall mortality in Study 303,
16 which was presented as 8 patients in placebo,
17 9 patients in OCA 10, and 10 patients in OCA 25.
18 But I'm not sure that that was the question or
19 whether this was specifically regarding either -- I
20 apologize. I don't understand if the question was
21 overall deaths, in which we saw no evidence for
22 excess cardiovascular deaths, or if it was specific

1 for hepatic concerns.

2 DR. MEHTA: This is Ruby again from the FDA.
3 Slide 190. The difference in deaths that we had at
4 our end is we included all the patients on-study.
5 That's the analysis we used. There were 17 deaths
6 in the OCA 25-milligram treated patients across the
7 whole program, which included the phase 3 trial,
8 the FLINT trial, and 747-309. If you were to look
9 at only the 303 trial, there were 14 deaths in
10 patients dosed with OCA 25 milligram compared to
11 placebo, and there were 10 deaths in that arm.
12 Again, the cause of death, it was difficult to
13 ascertain, except that there were two patients who
14 died because of acute-on-liver failure in the whole
15 program, and then one patient from Trial 303 who
16 died because of ACLF.

17 DR. LEBWOHL: Now that that's been
18 clarified, thank you, by the agency.

19 Would the sponsor like to respond to these
20 specific data?

21 DR. BERREY: Yes. A majority, if not all,
22 of the deaths that have been reported are in

1 patients who were either, in retrospect, considered
2 cirrhotic; in particular those patients from 209,
3 which did enroll patients who had more advanced
4 cirrhosis, or in Study 303, when we've looked at
5 the non-invasive tests or at the month-18 biopsies,
6 where it was very clear that those patients had
7 evidence of cirrhosis, either on biopsy or at
8 baseline non-invasive tests. And when we looked
9 specifically at those non-invasive tests, we
10 actually found that they were more sensitive in
11 detecting those patients with cirrhosis, who we
12 have recommended be contraindicated both for lack
13 of efficacy and for a potential increase.

14 Once we get to DILI, I would love the
15 opportunity, if we could, to have Dr. Paul Watkins
16 address some of the mechanistic questions that were
17 raised. It may be more appropriate in the next
18 question.

19 DR. LEBWOHL: Yes, perhaps during the second
20 discussion if a panel member wants to ask
21 specifically about that. Thank you.

22 Dr. Maher, you've been very patient.

1 DR. MAHER: Thank you. Jackie Maher, San
2 Francisco. I'm trying very hard to keep my focus
3 on the question at hand, which is really the
4 strength of the available efficacy data in the
5 absence of a consideration of toxicity. I think in
6 that context, we have to acknowledge that the
7 applicant has actually met the appropriate criteria
8 by the FDA; that they have achieved a statistically
9 significant improvement in fibrosis without a
10 worsening of NASH in this patient population.

11 I think where it becomes much more nuanced
12 is how strong is this data. It has met statistical
13 significance, but is that degree of statistical
14 significance, which we've averaged at about
15 10 percent, enough to translate into biological
16 efficacy over a longer term? I for one struggle to
17 determine whether this degree of improvement is
18 going to be sufficient to predict an overall
19 clinical benefit over a longer period of time. I
20 would love to hear whether the statisticians have a
21 comment about this or whether other clinicians
22 would like to comment on that as well. Thank you.

1 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

2 Dr. Chang?

3 DR. CHANG: Lin Chang, UCLA. I agree with
4 what Dr. Coffey said and Dr. Maher was alluding to.
5 This endpoint was prespecified. It was in the
6 guidance. The sponsor addressed this endpoint in
7 the trial, and they did meet the endpoint. So just
8 based on meeting the efficacy data that was
9 described and required by the FDA was met.

10 Now, the question about predicting clinical
11 benefit, I think the issue probably is this is a
12 large group of individuals and there's a lot of
13 complexity. There's a lot of comorbidity, there
14 are other medications, and I think what's going to
15 happen is that the efficacy, based on this
16 histopathologic endpoint, will predict clinical
17 benefit in a subset of individuals. I don't know
18 who that subset is, but it likely will be a certain
19 subset, but it will probably be very complex on who
20 and all the factors that are involved in it, and
21 that's, I think, the problem of trying to determine
22 the clinical outcome and also how you're going to

1 use it in clinical practice because we don't know
2 that information. But I think it's definitely
3 promising, and I am sure that there will be some
4 patients with clinical benefit. So that's just
5 what I want to say about the efficacy data
6 question.

7 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

8 I see there are three more hands raised, and
9 after that I will attempt to summarize the group's
10 feelings about this efficacy question before moving
11 on to the next discussion question.

12 Dr. Czaja?

13 DR. CZAJA: Mark Czaja. I'd also like to
14 agree with Dr. Maher. I'm concerned with the
15 degree of effect in terms of it only being
16 10 percent. I'm also bothered by the fact that I
17 think we have to consider what that 10 percent is
18 based on, and that is liver biopsy. Certainly a
19 liver biopsy is a gold standard. I think the
20 applicant has done a tremendous job in performing
21 Study 303, it's a beautifully performed study, but
22 we have to take into account the fact that a liver

1 biopsy is a very random test. It's a very big
2 organ and it's a very small piece, and there's
3 going to be a lot of artifacts. For instance,
4 someone had asked why did some of the NASH patients
5 improve who were not treated or were on placebo.
6 Maybe they didn't improve, but it was simply an
7 artifact, again, of two different biopsies from two
8 parts of the liver which showed different levels of
9 disease.

10 The second part of the problem with the
11 liver biopsies is the interpretation of them. It's
12 not easy. I think we saw that in two instances;
13 one with the consensus reevaluation of the
14 histology. A number of biopsies changed. Suddenly
15 there were some F0s in there and some F4s, so
16 clearly disagreements, mistakes, and whatever had
17 been made in the initial assessment. And even in
18 the consensus evaluation, 50 percent of the time,
19 the two pathologists did not agree on the stage of
20 the fibrosis.

21 So my point is not only is the number
22 numerically low, but I think we also have to

1 consider that there could be inherent artifacts to
2 the total reliance on a liver biopsy. Hopefully
3 they balance out in the two groups, but we have no
4 way of knowing that. Thank you.

5 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Heller?

6 DR. HELLER: Let's see if the second time is
7 a charm. Can you hear me?

8 DR. LEBWOHL: Yes, loud and clear.

9 DR. HELLER: Okay. Great.

10 Three things. I think the applicant did
11 meet the endpoint that was laid out by the FDA; I
12 agree with that. The second thing is that I think
13 a comparison to hepatitis C and the leaders
14 [indiscernible] of hepatitis C is not fair because
15 those 5 percent that Dr. Hufnagel cured are not the
16 same as the 11.1 percent here. These patients have
17 not been cured. I think it's an important
18 distinction that leads straight into the last
19 point.

20 What worries me is sustainability. Even if
21 we accept everything being reliable in this very
22 well-executed study, do we know that this will be

1 maintained over time? And if we look at bariatric
2 surgery, to use the analogy in a different way,
3 people gain weight again over time, so again, I
4 worry about the long term sustainability and I
5 worry about the lack of validation of NITs as a
6 measure of disease progression on therapy. I
7 understand Baveno; I was there. I understand the
8 fact that you can make an arbitrary [indiscernible]
9 cutoff of 5 increase, but I don't know where the
10 evidence is for that on treatment. So I'd like to
11 see data that would kind of show that this is
12 sustained, particularly as patients are not being
13 cured.

14 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you, Dr. Heller.

15 Dr. Solga?

16 DR. SOLGA: Hi. It's Steve Solga. I agree
17 with the concerns raised by many of us on the
18 committee, but I do think it's reasonable to return
19 to one of the sponsor's talking points from this
20 morning. There were a lot of issues that did not
21 meet the endpoint, but they did not worsen.
22 Sometimes stability in a disease process is

1 meaningful victory in its own right. And in no
2 uncertain terms, it appears that people were more
3 likely to progress in F4 when they were on placebo
4 than when they were on treatment; therefore, I
5 think the efficacy signal is present, and it's
6 something bigger than 10 percent.

7 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you, Dr. Solga.

8 So if I can attempt to summarize, it sounds
9 like there's broad consensus among this advisory
10 group that this histologic endpoint as a surrogate
11 endpoint is acceptable, as FDA had previously
12 outlined and, indeed, the sponsor met it. They did
13 meet statistical significance. Actually, if you
14 look beyond their prespecified analyses and you
15 look in other ways -- non-invasive biomarkers and
16 non-worsening or stability as a desirable
17 outcome -- they made it there, too.

18 At the same time, there's a broad sense here
19 that this efficacy data is problematic and can't be
20 looked at in a vacuum in light of looming safety
21 concerns. There remains uncertainty about how and
22 to what degree this efficacy data will translate

1 into clinically important outcomes. There remains
2 uncertainty regarding pathophysiology even. They
3 did not meet the other primary endpoint relating to
4 a resolution or diminution of steatohepatitis, and
5 what are the long-term implications of that?

6 Will it be, as was asked, a subset of
7 individuals who will ultimately respond well? And
8 the flip side of that is will we one day identify a
9 subset of individuals for whom this drug should not
10 be given because of safety concerns? There's also
11 a concern about reliance on the biopsy because of
12 its patchy nature and differences in inter-rater
13 scoring and the fact that it does not correlate
14 perfectly with these clinically important outcomes.
15 So in light of these looming safety concerns, our
16 enthusiasm for the efficacy data is tempered.

17 With that, I suggest we move on to
18 question 2. I'll ask that we project that
19 question, and I'll read it aloud, first asking if
20 there are any questions about the specific wording
21 of that question, that discussion question.

22 While we're waiting for it to be projected,

1 I'm going to go ahead and read this question.

2 Question 2. Discussion. Based on the data
3 presented concerning cholestatic drug-induced liver
4 injury, DILI, in OCA 25-milligram treated patients,
5 discuss: A) whether periodic liver enzyme
6 monitoring could adequately mitigate the risk of
7 DILI; B) the frequency of such monitoring; and
8 C) what stopping criteria should be developed to
9 aid clinicians' decisions to discontinue treatment.

10 Before we go and open it to discussion, are
11 there any questions specifically about the wording
12 of the question?

13 (No response.)

14 DR. LEBWOHL: If there are none, we will now
15 open the question to discussion. As was the case
16 for question 1, this is open for any panel member.
17 Please use the raise-hand function and feel free to
18 kick off discussion. If you have specific
19 questions for either FDA or the sponsor, please
20 address it to them, and in that case they'd be
21 permitted to respond.

22 So feel free to raise your hands and ask

1 questions about any and all of these items related
2 to monitoring for safety.

3 I see Dr. Rakela has his hand raised.

4 DR. RAKELA: Yes. I may be out of order in
5 what I'm going to say, but the point made regarding
6 the previous point that we discussed, the previous
7 question, is that there is a segment of patients
8 that do not progress, and that would be also
9 aligned with a good response. That was the
10 implication of the discussion we had.

11 Do we have a comparison of the proportion of
12 patients who are stabilized and do not progress in
13 the treatment group versus the control group. I
14 don't recall to have seen that, if that data is
15 there. It was hanging from the previous discussion
16 that I am asking now.

17 DR. LEBWOHL: I'm not sure if the sponsor or
18 agency has an answer to that question.

19 DR. RAKELA: The point was made by the
20 applicant.

21 DR. LEBWOHL: Would the sponsor like to
22 address this question?

1 DR. RAKELA: The applicant, yes.

2 DR. BERREY: Yes. Sorry. We were waiting
3 to make sure we were on. Yes, I think we did
4 review that. Dr. Capozza reviewed that in his
5 presentation on the proportion of subjects who
6 showed no change on histology, and then he was able
7 to show through the non-invasive tests that those
8 patients who were on OCA 25 versus those on placebo
9 had changes in FiberScan and in ALT.

10 If we could have those slides, I'll have
11 Dr. Capozza review those data for you.

12 DR. CAPOZZA: Thank you. If I could have
13 the slide from my core presentation on no change in
14 fibrosis with the ALT and AST reductions. I think
15 the question at hand is that patients who had no
16 evidence of change in their fibrosis stage after
17 18 months, within that group, when we looked at
18 other markers like liver stiffness and ALT, we do
19 see reductions in liver stiffness in the OCA
20 25-milligram group despite having no change on
21 histology after 18 months, and as well on the
22 right, you see that we see reductions in ALT on

1 OCA 25, again, in patients with no change, and in
2 both cases, to a greater degree than on placebo,
3 which suggests that these patients are experiencing
4 some improvements, whether that be through liver
5 stiffness or hepatocellular injury, and that over
6 time with a another data point, we would expect
7 that these patients could actually achieve a
8 fibrosis benefit.

9 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

10 DR. RAKELA: Yes. The question that I have,
11 can you speculate why that's not reflecting an
12 improvement of NASH and NAFLD activity score?

13 DR. BERREY: Yes. Dr. Sanyal will address
14 that question for you, please.

15 DR. SANYAL: Could I have slide 1, please?

16 This goes to actually how the pathologists
17 evaluate NASH. In the NASH Clinical Research
18 Network, which has a dedicated committee of
19 pathologists with arguably the most experienced
20 NASH pathologists in the United States, we do not
21 evaluate NASH in the way the FDA specifies.

22 The FDA definition requires NASH resolution

1 to have a ballooning score of zero. In a landmark
2 study by Brunt, where they had a number of
3 pathologists evaluate a bunch of biopsies, they
4 identified about several hundred or I think
5 thousands of cells that they called ballooned, but
6 there was only one cell that all of them agreed on,
7 so there's tremendous variability. So the presence
8 of NASH is really determined by an overall global
9 assessment of the histology.

10 Now, if you look at this slide, on the left
11 are the data from FLINT. This is reviewed by the
12 NASH CRN, done completely independent of Intercept,
13 and you see a significant improvement in NASH
14 resolution. It's defined differently. In
15 Study 303, in the original assessment by histology,
16 you see when the pathologists looked at it in the
17 same way, which is a global assessment, there was a
18 significant improvement in OCA 25 milligrams; then
19 we look on the right on the consensus method, and
20 we also asked them to give a global assessment, and
21 then once again there is a significant improvement.
22 You can see 23 -- I can't read it. Is it 23 or 25?

1 DR. RAKELA: Twenty-five.

2 DR. SANYAL: Yes, I'm getting old; I can't
3 see very well anymore. But anyway, you can see
4 they're virtually on top of each other.

5 So we've been saying that there was no NASH
6 [indiscernible], and we sort of blew off that it
7 has no effect on disease activity. That is
8 actually incorrect. It is scientifically and
9 factually incorrect.

10 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you, Dr. Sanyal; though
11 it does seem the placebo is catching up. In every
12 subsequent trial, the placebo response rates for
13 NASH is also increasing.

14 Dr. Floyd?

15 DR. RAKELA: Thank you.

16 DR. FLOYD: Yes. I'll just comment on the
17 question. I'm not a hepatologist. I'm a general
18 internist and drug safety scientist, and I have
19 some familiarity with REMS programs. And I'll just
20 say that I'm not convinced, based on what I saw
21 from the trial and what I know about DILI -- the
22 long latency, the variability of

1 presentation -- that any kind of practicable
2 monitoring could actually mitigate this risk.

3 I'll save my comments for what I think of
4 the safety signals for the later questions, but if
5 the FDA is even considering an approval with
6 monitoring, I think you have to look at elements to
7 assure safe use, and that's an aspect of REMS that
8 probably some advisors aren't familiar with. But I
9 think anything that's kind of voluntary and not
10 monitored closely is going to be wildly
11 unsuccessful. Even with a registry with
12 verification of monitoring, I still am doubtful
13 that you would prevent all the DILI that could
14 occur, but I just need to bring that up as a
15 consideration. Thank you.

16 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you, Dr. Floyd.

17 Dr. Assis?

18 DR. ASSIS: Yes. Hi. David Assis. Just
19 building on the question by Dr. Rakela, as well as
20 what was just mentioned, both for safety but also
21 monitoring for improvement, the applicant brought
22 up some data a few minutes ago on transient

1 elastography.

2 Can I just ask a question about the
3 end-of-study analyses? It's been referred to a few
4 times that there's more data to come. I have the
5 addendum here or the appendix to some of the data
6 from the trial design for REGENERATE. Is it
7 correct that transient elastography will only be
8 measured in a small subset of patients who complete
9 this study? And if so, that would, unfortunately,
10 represent a missed opportunity to look at the
11 correlation between improvement, lack of
12 improvement, or progression of transient
13 elastography in some of the events that we're
14 looking to avoid when it comes to safety, but also
15 benefit. I have a question for the applicant in
16 that regard.

17 DR. LEBWOHL: The sponsor has that
18 information. They can respond.

19 DR. BERREY: We do have that information.
20 We are conducting transient elastography of
21 FibroScan at every site, at which it is available,
22 so we do have that. As we shared, many of the

1 patients who had been identified as having liver
2 injury were identified -- and we went back and
3 looked at those baseline assessments -- as having
4 more advanced disease by TE.

5 If I could have slide 1, I can show you
6 those data. These are blinded data, not by
7 treatment group but by looking at baseline
8 non-invasive tests. So as we said, we have been
9 collecting those data. The study was begun in
10 2015, late 2015, early 2016, so quite a while ago,
11 and we have been adding those assessments as more
12 has been learned about the non-invasive tests, as
13 Dr. Loomba walked through. But you can see on the
14 bottom right-hand corner, transient elastography
15 was successful in identifying those patients who
16 were at increased risk. And even more importantly,
17 the combination of FIB-4, ELF, and TE, two of these
18 three non-invasive tests, so that we have at least
19 two for every patient, were able to identify those
20 patients who were identified in table 12 of the
21 FDA's briefing book as having significant liver
22 events.

1 To round that out, for our patient risk
2 mitigation, number one would be identification of
3 the most appropriate patients by use of
4 non-invasive tests, which as you can see here and
5 in the DILI cases that we reviewed, would have
6 eliminated 11 of the 12 cases.

7 DR. ASSIS: Thank you. And just to clarify,
8 some materials out there suggest it's not in every
9 patient. Is transient elastography being checked
10 in every patient at the end of the study?

11 DR. BERREY: It's in every patient at which
12 they have FibroScan, yes; so a majority of patients
13 have TE.

14 DR. ASSIS: Thank you.

15 DR. LEBWOHL: I see FDA has a response to
16 this question as well.

17 DR. MEHTA: We have a response to the prior
18 question asked by Dr. Rakela. If you could please
19 pull up slide number 155, please, from the FDA
20 slide deck?

21 DR. HAGER: Rebecca Hager, statistical team
22 leader. Just to orient to the slide, we have

1 results for some additional histology data. This
2 is in the ITT histology population using the
3 consensus method. Just to direct you to the table,
4 look at the second half of results for steatosis,
5 lobular inflammation, and hepatocellular
6 ballooning, and if you look at the last column,
7 that has the risk differences for OCA 25 milligrams
8 compared to placebo, and I'll hand it over to
9 Dr. Mehta to discuss those.

10 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Mehta, before you go
11 ahead, I just want to remind the panel we're really
12 supposed to be focusing on toxicity and safety
13 monitoring, but I understand that you were asked
14 this question. So why don't you wrap this up, and
15 then we'll pivot back to that.

16 DR. MEHTA: Sure. We just wanted to state
17 here that the difference in NAS score seems to be
18 coming predominantly from steatosis. Lobular
19 information and hepatocellular ballooning, this
20 difference is very small. Thank you.

21 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

22 If I could ask for the AV folks to call up

1 slide 55 from the FDA deck. This really comes to
2 the heart of the question about DILI. This was
3 that bar graph that was shown first by Dr. Hayashi,
4 and then Dr. Anania, and it's very striking, and it
5 was shown early on. No one will accuse you of
6 burying the lede.

7 These are extraordinary differences, but
8 after mulling this over and thinking about this
9 dramatic gulf between OCA 25 and these other drugs,
10 I came to remember that for these other drugs, they
11 were being tested in people without pre-existing
12 liver disease, and OCA specifically is being given
13 to people who are at high risk for the hepatic
14 decompensation and have chronic liver disease.

15 I guess what I would ask FDA to comment on
16 here is now that we're looking at a drug
17 specifically for this indication, where the target
18 population is more likely to develop any kind of
19 liver injury and decompensation to begin with,
20 should we be comparing this drug to drugs that were
21 not used in that kind of population, and should the
22 threshold perhaps be different when considering

1 DILI?

2 DR. HAYASHI: This is Dr. Hayashi. Yes,
3 that's an interesting point. You're asking us to
4 basically have a different fatality tolerance for
5 different baseline diseases. My answer would be, I
6 would have great reservations about that.

7 When those three drugs were pulled from the
8 market or had problems postmarket, there was a fair
9 amount of fanfare, and I don't think it mattered
10 that, oh, they were diabetes patients or, oh, they
11 were NASH patients. I think the point is when you
12 get these DILI fatalities happening postmarket, I
13 think the underlying disease becomes, I think, less
14 important, is my opinion, and I think the agency
15 would have a hard time adjusting fatality tolerance
16 by different diseases across the board. It's more
17 about risk and benefit. If there's great, great
18 benefit, then the tolerance can be thought about,
19 but not so much the underlying disease, no, would
20 be my answer. Thanks.

21 I don't know if Ruby has something.

22 DR. MEHTA: Yes. This is Ruby Mehta again.

1 I do want to add that in a clinical trial, we had
2 the placebo arm and the treatment arm, so we
3 identified the differences at a population level
4 first, and then we honed down and did a qualitative
5 assessment, and we were able to identify these
6 elevations or these fluctuations are not -- even
7 the mild DILI were not just elevations. Moderate
8 to severe is a different story.

9 So it would be problematic if OCA was
10 approved because the physicians would have a
11 difficult time to distinguish between the
12 fluctuations versus who is the patient who's
13 progressing. And this is the very reason we want
14 the AC committee to opine, and we're seeking our
15 advice on the cholestatic DILI and the risks
16 associated, and in the postmarketing period can we
17 identify this.

18 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

19 Dr. Lee?

20 DR. LEE: Brian Lee. To just try and focus
21 on the question, the first one was whether periodic
22 liver enzyme monitoring can mitigate the risk of

1 DILI, and I think the sponsor has shown pretty
2 compelling data that once they increased the
3 frequency of monitoring and had very strict
4 stopping rules, that they were able to
5 significantly reduce the DILI events; and that when
6 they were to catch early events, withdrawal of the
7 drug did lead to improvement in the cholestatic
8 DILI. So I think the answer is yes. Dr. Hayashi
9 proposed that 2 to 3 weeks monitoring would be a
10 proposal. I think that frequency would be very
11 challenging in the postmarketing world, especially
12 if we think that most patients will be on this drug
13 for years, really.

14 Another stopping rule that's important is
15 progression to cirrhosis or F4 disease. I think
16 the sponsor has really intimated that non-invasive
17 testing would be the most reasonable approach from
18 the feasibility standpoint, but I think that it may
19 be early is what I would say. I don't think that
20 there's sufficient data to support longitudinal use
21 of NITs, particularly on an intervention that is
22 expected to affect both fibrosis and hepatitis, the

1 discrimination of F3 versus F4.

2 The sponsor did show themselves that the
3 sensitivity is very low, so you could have many
4 negative results and actually miss cases of
5 progression to cirrhosis. I think that there would
6 need to be some type of different
7 stopping -- monitoring for cirrhosis, if that were
8 the case.

9 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

10 Dr. Wilson?

11 DR. WILSON: Yes. Peter Wilson here. I had
12 the same question Benjamin Lebwohl had about what
13 is the fair comparator, so I'm wearing my
14 epidemiology hat. In Arun Sanyal's New England
15 Journal article, which was sent to us in advanced
16 materials, his figure 2, death from any cause and
17 hepatic decompensation events, you can start to get
18 some sort of feeling for the event rates. I don't
19 think there's a way to pull this up, but those of
20 us who had the advanced materials, it's about
21 hepatic decompensation at 4 years.

22 For the F3 level, it's about 1 in 100. For

1 the F0 to 2, it's about 1 in 400, and then from
2 death from any cause, F3, it's about the similar
3 number of cases, but we don't know what they died
4 from, and F0 to 2, it's 11 cases -- F0 to 2, it's
5 14 cases.

6 So it's not easy to get there, but these
7 numbers are much higher for patients with 0 to 2
8 and F 3, who you would think would represent the
9 people who were in the trial. And this was the
10 paper that was the prospective study of outcomes in
11 adults with NAFLD, based on 1700 adults. Many of
12 us had this sent out to us ahead of time.

13 So they're much higher, exactly as you said,
14 Dr. Lebwohl. They're much higher, and I think we
15 have to think about 0 to 2 and level 3 patients is
16 not the same as the free living person, for
17 instance, who might have been put on troglitazone
18 for diabetes management.

19 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

20 Dr. Floyd?

21 DR. FLOYD: I wanted to build on the comment
22 that you made, Chair, because I think it's an

1 important one, and I've struggled with the same
2 thing. In a vacuum, if this weren't a therapeutic
3 for liver disease patients, one or two DILI
4 fatalities would be a non-starter. We wouldn't be
5 discussing this in an advisory committee. And
6 honestly, I can't think of a time that FDA has
7 approved a drug in the last 20 years where there's
8 been even a single fatal DILI case. The difference
9 is that these are patients at high risk of
10 cirrhosis and decompensated events.

11 One thing I learned many years ago,
12 actually, from John Senior when reviewing DILI
13 cases for diabetes drugs is that it's very, very
14 hard to do causality assessments. I've tried to do
15 them, FDA has done them in this study, the sponsor
16 has, but there's still uncertainty, and the best
17 tool we have is randomization and actually counting
18 events. I don't think we can actually weigh the
19 magnitude, the absolute magnitude, of the DILI risk
20 until we look at the potential benefits in terms of
21 clinical events. Are we seeing reductions in
22 hospitalizations, variceal bleeds, ascites

1 requiring therapeutic paracentesis? And until we
2 have counts of that, I don't see how we can weigh
3 this really uncertain estimate of DILI events,
4 which are quite serious and can be fatal or lead to
5 a transplant, and right now, I think we have to be
6 conservative.

7 I mean, if you're talking about millions of
8 people with NASH who could go on this drug, 1 in a
9 thousand could get severe DILI. I mean, you're
10 talking about a new epidemic of liver disease as an
11 adverse effect of a drug. I'm even a little
12 surprised at seeing this at an advisory committee,
13 but just thinking about how to weigh this drug
14 versus others with liver signals, I don't see how
15 we can do that until we see benefits in terms of
16 tangible clinical events.

17 If you're preventing 10 cases of ascites and
18 variceal bleeds for every hundred patients on this
19 drug, and you have one DILI per thousand patients,
20 sure, we can weigh that and say the benefits
21 clearly outweigh the risks, but with histologic
22 evidence as the evidence of benefit, I don't see

1 how you can do it. Thank you.

2 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you, Dr. Floyd.

3 Ms. Hugick?

4 MS. HUGICK: Yes. Thank you. We're talking
5 about risk and monitoring, and I think something
6 that came up from Dr. Sawhney this morning was
7 related to the enhanced pharmacovigilance proposals
8 and the risk management, and the piece that we
9 haven't talked about today -- I'm the consumer
10 representative, so I feel like I need to represent
11 the voice of the patient -- is that piece of it.
12 The faster things can be identified, the sooner
13 that we can stop it.

14 The patient plays a role in that. I just
15 want to keep that on people's minds. We didn't
16 really talk at all about what that looks like for
17 this, but I do think that whether it's a website or
18 a patient assistance program, having those things
19 in place so that if 6 to 8 million people start
20 taking this drug -- and we don't really know;
21 there's so much uncertainty. I just wanted to put
22 that out there so that we're thinking about it.

1 Thank you.

2 DR. LEBWOHL: We'll take two more comments.
3 First there will be Dr. Assis, and then will be
4 Jennifer Schwartzott.

5 DR. ASSIS: David Assis from Yale.
6 Specifically to the questions asked here, I do have
7 concerns that periodic liver enzyme monitoring
8 could adequately mitigate the risk of DILI, the
9 latency, and I think we've known from PBC studies
10 that there can be an effect of bile acid retention
11 that I think can be very difficult to predict. I
12 think we don't have enough data on the frequency of
13 monitoring, and I think we also didn't hear
14 enough -- because there just is no data -- about
15 what type of stopping criteria regimen to come up
16 with, so I think those are concerns.

17 To the point about these patients having
18 pre-existing disease, as a hepatologist, if a
19 patient has stage 2 fibrosis with NAFLD, that's
20 very different from being on the verge of a liver
21 transplant. So I think our risk tolerance needs to
22 be adjusted for the severity of what we're talking

1 about, and that I think has to be important. We
2 saw some events which did not occur in placebo, so
3 that's another effect that needs to be kept in
4 mind. Thank you.

5 DR. LEBWOHL: Ms. Schwartzott?

6 MS. SCHWARTZOTT: Hi. Jennifer Schwartzott,
7 and I'm the patient representative. I'm coming at
8 it from a totally different perspective because I
9 am the patient. I represent patients, and I was
10 really impressed with those that spoke earlier.

11 I'm really struggling. I'm not a renegade,
12 I'm not a major risk taker, so I'm struggling
13 between the benefit and risk assessment. But it
14 struck me when you put up the slide, slide 55, that
15 predicts the DILI fatality rates. They're
16 concerning for sure, very concerning. But what are
17 the predicted fatality rates for people who were
18 not treated for NASH, who were not treated for the
19 fibrosis? They've got to be way higher.

20 I'm lucky that I'm not in this predicament
21 right now, but I could become that. So for me, I
22 would rather have the risk of a DILI reaction and

1 adverse reaction, knowing that all the things that
2 we have discussed could happen to me, versus dying
3 from untreated liver disease. And when it comes
4 right down to it, I have most of those things that
5 are the adverse events, and I live a perfectly
6 wonderful life with quality of life, with diabetes,
7 and with cardiovascular disease. I have
8 mitochondrial disease that affects your entire
9 body, so every organ system is affected, which is
10 what also likely causes the NASH. So I can live
11 with those factors. I can live with all those
12 adverse events, but you can't live if you're dead.
13 So I'm really struggling with the benefit and risk,
14 but I think we really need to think about that.

15 I also do think if I did take the drug
16 myself, I would want very close monitoring. I
17 would want them to find out if this is not the drug
18 for me. And if I had to stop it, at least I tried;
19 it would be something trying. And hopefully we'll
20 get more medications soon that will be a better
21 option, but at least this is an option. So I
22 wanted to make sure that I stated this because, to

1 me, the benefit outweighs the risk.

2 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you --

3 MS. SCHWARTZOTT: Thank you.

4 DR. LEBWOHL: -- for your perspective.

5 If I can attempt to summarize the panel's
6 impressions, and I would say that it's far from
7 unanimity, my attempt would say that the monitoring
8 program that was set up does appear to mitigate, in
9 part, risk of DILI, and has been associated with
10 reduction in events, but does not entirely
11 eliminate the concern that the panel has about
12 safety. Particularly with regard to the question
13 of frequency of monitoring, there's concern that
14 what's suggested by the sponsor might not be
15 adequate, particularly in light of the fact that
16 DILI may occur a long way out from drug initiation
17 and cholestatic liver injury may occur pretty
18 rapidly after even one normal spot check of liver
19 enzymes and bilirubin.

20 With regard to the question of what would be
21 a tolerable risk of DILI, the agency's approach is
22 that DILI is DILI, and fatal DILI is something that

1 is really a showstopper. There was some feeling
2 among the advisory committee that perhaps in a drug
3 for chronic liver disease, where those not exposed
4 to drugs are also at risk for severe liver-related
5 outcomes, maybe that should be a different
6 consideration. At the same time, ultimately there
7 was concern that given how common NASH is and the
8 burden of disease, unleashing a medication that has
9 a non-trivial risk of DILI, including even fatal
10 DILI, could have public health implications.
11 There's uncertainty about whether non-invasive
12 monitoring will be adequate to identify those who
13 progress to F4 to cirrhosis in whom efficacy would
14 no longer be applicable and in whom there would be
15 substantial safety concerns.

16 That would be my overall summary of this
17 discussion question. What I would suggest now --

18 DR. BERREY: Dr. Lebowhl, apologies. This
19 is Michelle Berrey from the sponsor. Given that so
20 much of the assumptions around DILI have been based
21 on the assumptions that this is a classic small
22 molecule DILI and, unfortunately, because we didn't

1 receive the FDA's slides until about 20 minutes
2 before the presentations began this morning, we
3 didn't have an opportunity for Dr. Paul Watkins to
4 address what we do understand about liver injury
5 related to this molecule, and we would appreciate a
6 short opportunity for Dr. Watkins -- five minutes,
7 please -- to just explain --

8 DR. LEBWOHL: I would suggest that before
9 the break, we give Dr. Watkins two minutes now to
10 present, and then we'll take a 10-minute break.

11 If, Dr. Watkins, you are available and you
12 are able to present on that short time scale, I
13 would appreciate it.

14 DR. WATKINS: I am. Paul Watkins. I'm a
15 clinically trained hepatologist professor at
16 University of North Carolina, with a very
17 long-standing interest in mechanisms of
18 drug-induced, liver injury, and I direct the
19 Institute for Drug Safety Sciences there, which has
20 been dedicated on finding mechanisms and
21 understanding how they can predict a liver safety
22 liability of new drug candidates and how to manage

1 that liability when it exists.

2 It's been brought up, is this an
3 idiosyncratic toxicity? That's what the DILIN
4 Network has been doing for 20 years, and I have
5 chaired, or co-chaired, the steering committee, and
6 also chaired the genetics committee since the
7 inception. And what we've learned is that
8 idiosyncratic DILI, which is usually small
9 molecules but not entirely, generally involves an
10 adaptive immune attack on the liver; that is
11 cytotoxic T cells honing in to hepatocytes and
12 killing them, or cholangiocytes and killing them.
13 These attend to occur after months on treatment,
14 and once you initiate the immune attack, removing
15 the drug doesn't necessarily make the injury go
16 away. And, in fact, about 20 percent of patients
17 with idiosyncratic DILI still have evidence of
18 ongoing liver injury at 6 months.

19 The value of monitoring, you cannot predict
20 which patients are going to get there, although
21 genetic risk factors are slowly being defined, and
22 actually the value of liver chemistry monitoring

1 has never been really adequately figured out in
2 that case. OCA is different. OCA is lipophilic
3 bile acid, and as a class, it's known to be
4 directly toxic. So even in phase 1 human volunteer
5 studies, they saw to increase the dose. They saw
6 toxicity. It is eliminated in bile so that it is
7 possible to identify patients' susceptibility
8 factors. So obviously a stone in the biliary tree
9 will prevent the elimination of OCA, and if you
10 continue to take the medicine, it will go up.

11 If you have cirrhosis progressed on to
12 global liver dysfunction, the values would go up,
13 and also functional obstruction; in other words,
14 situations in which bile production is reduced; and
15 staph sepsis was probably part of the mechanism for
16 the patient that needed the transplant.

17 The point is, it's not an idiosyncratic
18 toxicity. Removing the drug at the earliest
19 detection of a problem and allowing the liver
20 exposure to go down below the threshold limit is a
21 rational plan for monitoring. Thank you.

22 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you, Dr. Watkins.

1 What I suggest we do now is that we take a
2 10-minute break. Panel members, please remember
3 there should be no chatting or discussion of the
4 meeting topic with anyone during the break. We
5 will resume at 4:05 Eastern Time.

6 DR. SEO: Dr. Lebwohl, this is Jessica
7 speaking, the DFO. I think we might want to just
8 verbally ask the FDA if they would like an
9 opportunity to respond before the break.

10 DR. LEBWOHL: So if we've not yet gone on
11 break, and if FDA is interested, is the FDA
12 interested in providing a 60-second response to
13 Dr. Watkins?

14 DR. HAYASHI: Sure. Thank you.

15 Yes, I think the point's well taken. A lot
16 of DILIs are partially idiosyncratic and partially
17 dose related, and this one maybe has a fair factor
18 of dose related. But I think it only strengthens
19 the concern about the OCA concentration exposure
20 going up. You cannot predict a bile duct
21 obstruction with a stone. You cannot predict a
22 patient occasionally passing a stone or sludge.

1 You may never even know it. They may have some
2 dull pain, but during that time, the OCA exposure
3 in the liver will probably go up, and therefore
4 your DILI risk will go up.

5 So I take Dr. Watkins' point, but in a way,
6 it only strengthens our concern that over a long
7 period of time, bile duct obstruction can happen
8 without any notice, and then DILI will happen right
9 on that. Thank you.

10 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you, Dr. Hayashi.

11 And now as promised, we'll take that break.
12 We'll convene at 4:05 Eastern Time.

13 (Whereupon, at 3:56 p.m., a recess was taken,
14 and meeting resumed at 4:05 p.m.)

15 DR. LEBWOHL: We will now move on to the
16 next question, which is a voting question.
17 Dr. Jessica Seo will provide the instructions for
18 the voting.

19 DR. SEO: Hello, Dr. Lebwohl. Thank you.

20 Before we begin the vote, I just wanted to
21 relay a request from the sponsor to have another
22 minute for a final statement. Again, up to you, at

1 your discretion as the chair. I just received
2 this, so did not have a chance to relay it to you
3 until this moment, so sorry to put you on the spot.

4 DR. LEBWOHL: Why don't we give the sponsor
5 60 seconds? No more.

6 DR. SEO: Okay.

7 DR. BERREY: Thank you very much.

8 So very quickly, I just wanted to reiterate
9 that we're willing to limit the population to
10 optimize benefit-risk to those patients who are at
11 highest risk for progression to cirrhosis, and
12 they're happy to work with the agency to continue
13 the stringent monitoring that we've shown we can
14 implement successfully in PBC.

15 As has been acknowledged, we have met twice
16 the endpoint specified in FDA's guidance for
17 accelerated approval for products like NASH, and
18 would carry forward to outcomes should we be
19 granted accelerated approval. We've also stated
20 publicly, in the absence of accelerated approval,
21 it is not clear how continuing the study to
22 outcomes would be economically feasible for this

1 small company. Thank you.

2 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

3 And now back to Dr. Seo.

4 DR. SEO: Thank you, Dr. Lebwohl.

5 This is Jessica Seo, DFO speaking.

6 Questions 3 and 4 are voting questions. Voting
7 members will use the Zoom platform to submit their
8 vote for this meeting. If you are not a voting
9 member, you will be moved to a breakout room while
10 we conduct the vote. After the chairperson has
11 read the voting question into the record and all
12 questions and discussion regarding the wording of
13 the vote question are complete, we will announce
14 that voting will begin. A voting window will
15 appear where you can submit your vote. There will
16 be no discussion during the voting session.

17 You should select the radio button that is
18 the round circular button in the window that
19 corresponds to your vote. Please note that once
20 you click the submit button, you will not be able
21 to change your vote. Once all voting members have
22 selected their vote, I will announce that the vote

1 is closed. Please note, there will be a momentary
2 pause as we tally the vote results and return
3 non-voting members into the meeting room.

4 Next, the vote results will be displayed on
5 the screen. I will read the vote results from the
6 screen into the record. Thereafter, the
7 chairperson will go down the list, and each voting
8 member will state their name and their vote into
9 the record. You should also address any subparts
10 of the voting question, which includes the
11 rationale for your vote.

12 Are there any questions about the voting
13 process before we begin?

14 (No response.)

15 DR. SEO: Alright. I don't see any hands.
16 Since there are no questions, I will hand it back
17 to Dr. Lebwohl, and we can begin.

18 DR. LEBWOHL: As there are no further
19 questions, we'll now begin voting on question 3.
20 I'll read the vote question, and then I'll ask if
21 there are any questions about the wording.

22 Given the available efficacy and safety

1 data, do the benefits of OCA 25 milligrams outweigh
2 the risks in NASH patients with stage 2 or 3
3 fibrosis?

4 Are there any questions from the panel
5 members about the wording of the question?

6 Dr. Coffey?

7 DR. COFFEY: Yes. My question is with the
8 last part, the stage 2 or 3 fibrosis, and kind of
9 getting clarity specifically for the risk aspect of
10 it because one of the key points in the FDA
11 presentation was that there may be difficulties in
12 ensuring that only stage 2 or 3 individuals are
13 identified to get this.

14 I'm just seeking clarity on when it says
15 with stage 2 or 3 fibrosis, is that definitive
16 stage 2 or 3 fibrosis or stage 2 or 3 fibrosis as
17 it would be implemented here?

18 DR. LEBWOHL: Would the agency like to
19 respond?

20 DR. ANANIA: Yes. This is Dr. Anania
21 responding to you. Patients with stage 3 or 2
22 fibrosis, Dr. Coffey, will be as they have

1 presented today.

2 DR. COFFEY: Okay. Thank you.

3 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Chang?

4 DR. CHANG: It's not really about the
5 wording, but I have to say it's a little
6 challenging to vote on this when if it does move
7 forward, we don't know what the safety monitoring
8 aspect is and if what would be decided would be
9 something that would be acceptable to the
10 committee. I'm just having trouble with that
11 because we don't know, if it goes through, what
12 will happen.

13 Do you know what I mean? If there was a
14 very good mitigation strategy that people felt
15 comfortable with for the safety of the patients,
16 then it may be a different tendency to vote versus
17 not at all knowing what would happen.

18 DR. LEBWOHL: Would the agency like to
19 respond?

20 DR. ANANIA: Yes. Thank you for the
21 question. You have the option of abstaining from
22 the vote, first of all, yes, no, or abstain.

1 Secondly, the question is written with both issues
2 in mind. That's why you are here; that there's a
3 benefit-risk assessment. So we are asking you as
4 an expert to vote on the data that has been
5 presented in both the efficacy data and the safety
6 data, and answer the question yes or no, but again,
7 you can abstain if you'd like.

8 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

9 If there are no further questions or
10 comments concerning the wording of the question, we
11 will now begin the voting on question 3.

12 DR. SEO: We will now move non-voting
13 participants to the breakout room.

14 (Voting.)

15 DR. SEO: The voting has closed and is now
16 complete. The voting results will be displayed.
17 There were 2 yeses, 12, noes, and 2 abstentions.

18 Dr. Lebwohl?

19 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

20 We will now go down the list and have
21 everyone who voted state their name and vote into
22 the record. You may also concisely include the

1 rationale for your vote.

2 We'll start with Ms. Hugick.

3 MS. HUGICK: Joy McVey Hugick. I abstained.

4 I don't take lightly the serious unmet medical
5 need, especially after hearing from so many
6 passionate patients and family members this
7 morning, and being one myself. But at the same
8 time, I feel there's too much uncertainty as it
9 relates to safety concerns and lack of clarity when
10 it comes to monitoring should this drug get
11 approved, so I had to abstain.

12 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Maher?

13 DR. MAHER: Jackie Maher. I voted no for a
14 couple of reasons. Although I acknowledge that the
15 applicant has met the primary endpoint for efficacy
16 and I would like to be very optimistic that this
17 will translate ultimately into clinical benefits, I
18 remain concerned that a drug such as this will be
19 able to be restricted to prescription by only
20 experts who are willing to take the necessary steps
21 that are required to mitigate risk, and I also am
22 concerned that the high prevalence of biliary

1 disease in this population is going to raise the
2 bar, the potential for risk of drug-induced liver
3 injury, which can be both sudden and severe. Thank
4 you.

5 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Coffey?

6 DR. COFFEY: I voted no. Although the
7 efficacy data looked promising, I think the
8 risk-benefit ratio and the challenges to mitigating
9 the risks are just too substantial, and without the
10 clinical data, it's very difficult to put that in
11 full context. Thank you.

12 DR. LEBWOHL: This is Benjamin Lebwohl. I
13 voted no. This pivotal phase 3 study has a primary
14 endpoint of death and other important outcomes,
15 including a high MELD score, liver transplant, and
16 decompensation. Right now, we're seeing
17 numerically more deaths in the OCA 25 milligram
18 than placebo. We have a promising outcome with
19 regard to a surrogate endpoint. The degree to
20 which that promising surrogate endpoint will
21 ultimately yield benefits in terms of the primary
22 endpoint of the study remains marred and

1 uncertainty. Particularly regarding the concerns
2 relating to DILI, at this point I do not believe
3 that the benefits outweigh the risks. We're
4 keeping in mind that this is a surrogate endpoint
5 among people who are asymptomatic at baseline.
6 This is a serious disease; however, the bar needs
7 to be quite high when considering the effect.

8 Next is Dr. Floyd.

9 DR. FLOYD: I voted no. For this drug, we
10 have clear evidence of safety risks, including for
11 very serious safety concerns with DILI, but we have
12 only evidence for potential efficacy on the
13 surrogate, and it's impossible, in my mind, to
14 ensure a good risk-benefit profile based on this
15 surrogate endpoint data, and we need to see the
16 full clinical outcomes. Thank you.

17 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Mannon?

18 DR. MANNON: I voted no, and for many of the
19 same reasons. I was very unimpressed with the
20 efficacy signal, and coupled with some of the
21 doubts about measures and how to mitigate risks,
22 and coupled with the background potential DILI

1 fatality, I just didn't think it was ready for
2 prime time yet.

3 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Czaja?

4 DR. CZAJA: Mark Czaja. I voted no.

5 Although I think the applicant met their endpoint,
6 I was concerned about the minority of patients that
7 were possibly affected by the drug. I was
8 concerned about the inadequacies of the surrogate
9 in that it may not reflect clinical outcome, and I
10 was convinced that there was good evidence of the
11 number of side effects. I'm concerned how those
12 will be managed once this drug is released to the
13 general population. In particular, I was concerned
14 about a lot of the side effects that we didn't talk
15 about that much, ones related to the metabolic
16 syndrome, particularly the effects on lipids and
17 glucose. Thank you.

18 DR. LEBWOHL: Ms. Schwartzott?

19 MS. SCHWARTZOTT: I voted yes. This is
20 Jennifer Schwartzott. As a patient and a patient
21 representative of my community, I want this option
22 to be available, even if under limited use. I do

1 have concerns. OCA is definitely not perfect.
2 There are many uncertainties. There are risks.
3 But even as a non-risk taker, the inherent risk of
4 the disease itself is way scarier to me than the
5 risk of the adverse events. So that was my
6 thinking on that. I do feel that the company has
7 been very responsible so far, and I encourage them
8 to continue to do that and to limit the
9 availability. Thank you.

10 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Wilson?

11 DR. WILSON: Yes. My video won't come on,
12 so no video. Peter Wilson here. I voted no. I
13 had concerns about the fibrosis, the DILI, the
14 gallbladder outcomes. I wasn't so concerned about
15 lipids and the glyceemic, but I think that would
16 involve increased care by experts in lipids and
17 glyceemic control, especially endocrinology, and
18 that may be an unanticipated extra need for such
19 patients.

20 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Assis?

21 DR. ASSIS: David Assis. I voted no largely
22 for the reasons already stated. As a hepatologist

1 who takes care of patients with NAFLD, it is a
2 complex issue, and it's painful to not have
3 therapies for patients. But given the question as
4 it was stated, I think that the potential risks
5 outweigh the potential benefits. The company, I
6 should just add, did a laudable job in the studies
7 thus far and did meet the endpoints, but I think if
8 you were to upscale this much beyond what was done
9 in PBC, there is a potential for risk, and that
10 risk concerns me too much. Thank you.

11 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Solga?

12 DR. SOLGA: I don't embrace these drugs
13 readily. I'm a very slow prescriber by nature.
14 When I read the FDA briefing packet, I figured
15 there was no way I would vote yes on this. I guess
16 I was just feeling oppositional today or something.
17 At some point during the day, I felt like I flipped
18 a bit, in part because of the lack of options.

19 The analogy to troglitazone, the thing is
20 there are many, many ways to manage diabetes, and
21 there are many instances in the world. There isn't
22 another way to manage this issue, and I think in

1 liver clinic, a lot of what we do is just really
2 manage the anxiety. Folks come in and they're very
3 super wound up.

4 When I manage fatty liver, I tell people to
5 encourage healthy lifestyles, go for a walk, and I
6 try to reduce their concern over this. Many of
7 them have done their very, very best. In a small
8 minority of patients, this drug might help, and
9 they would sign up for the liver monitoring, and it
10 would get done.

11 I guess I feel ultimately what flipped me
12 into the yes vote [indiscernible] is feeling like
13 individual patient agency is more important to me
14 now than it used to be, and maybe that's COVID
15 residue, so empowering folks to have potential
16 options. But I do share the rest of the panel's
17 concerns.

18 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Chang?

19 DR. CHANG: I was struggling through this
20 one, but just looking at safety and efficacy, I did
21 feel that they met their endpoint that was
22 prespecified, and listening to the patients and

1 recognizing there aren't options, as was mentioned
2 earlier, that you can have progression and death
3 from this disease. But I felt that the efficacy
4 outweighed the safety probably in a select group of
5 patients, but other patients, it was reversed. So
6 that's why I struggled because I do think that
7 efficacy could outweigh safety in some patients.
8 The problem is, as someone mentioned before,
9 there's uncertainty. I just struggled. That's why
10 I gave it an abstain.

11 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Lee?

12 DR. LEE: Brian Lee. I voted no. I thought
13 that the sponsor addressed the high unmet need and
14 did meet their clinical endpoint. I still do think
15 that the surrogate is an important surrogate, but I
16 thought that the magnitude of what they
17 demonstrated was unimpressive, and I'm concerned
18 that the predicted effect on clinical events would
19 be attenuated. I was especially concerned about
20 the risk and how they would translate to a
21 postmarketing world with less monitoring and longer
22 follow-up, and I thought that the risk mitigation

1 strategies seemed impractical and inadequate in
2 this postmarketing world.

3 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Heller?

4 DR. HELLER: I voted no. I agree with a lot
5 of what has been said. I agree that the applicant
6 met the criteria for efficacy. Modest or not, they
7 met it. My concerns are also to all the risks
8 mentioned. The fact that they're asking for
9 accelerated approval, this is not whether or not we
10 approve. The option of continuing with the study
11 is still there. Whether they do or not is up to
12 them or their finances. I think in a controlled
13 setting of a clinical trial, we'll get definitive
14 answers to a lot of the questions we're asking, and
15 we would not get it easily any other way.

16 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Rakela?

17 (No response.)

18 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Rakela, you're muted.

19 DR. RAKELA: I voted no, although the
20 applicant fulfilled in the trial one of the
21 criterion endpoints of efficacy. But I will
22 eagerly await the clinical outcome data and also a

1 better definition of the incidence mechanism and
2 clinical outcome of DILI associated with OCA.

3 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Hunsberger?

4 DR. HUNSBERGER: Sally Hunsberger. I voted
5 no for many of the reasons everyone else did it.
6 Given the safety concerns, the surrogate endpoint
7 isn't quite strong enough to be able to outweigh
8 the safety concerns, so I think we have to get the
9 clinical efficacy data to be able to understand how
10 to use the drug, and what populations it might
11 benefit, and how you would actually monitor and
12 select patients. So I think without that clinical
13 efficacy data, you don't know how to use this drug
14 or who it might benefit. That's all. Thank you.

15 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

16 So to summarize, if I may, the majority did
17 vote no. The panel expressed laudatory words for
18 the sponsor and acknowledged that they did meet
19 their primary endpoint. At the same time, those
20 voting in the majority noted that there remained
21 some uncertainty about the meaning, ultimately, of
22 the surrogate endpoint and how it will translate to

1 clinical outcomes, particularly in light of some
2 safety concerns that have come up.

3 The minority of voters who voted yes or
4 abstain noted that it would be helpful to have
5 options in this area, particularly for subgroups
6 who may benefit, and particularly in light of the
7 great unmet need in this disease area. The broad
8 consensus is that we do eagerly await the full
9 outcome data from the ongoing trial.

10 So with that, we will now move to
11 question 4, also a voting question. I'll ask for
12 it to be displayed.

13 DR. SEO: Dr. Lebowhl, I apologize for
14 interrupting. This is Jessica speaking, DFO. Just
15 really quickly, I was informed before, when I read
16 the vote totals into the record that the audio had
17 partially cut off my statement. So just to ensure
18 the public is aware, the vote totals are as
19 follows. There were 2 yeses, 12 noes, and
20 2 abstentions to question number 3.

21 Thank you, Dr. Lebowhl, and we can wait for
22 question 4 to be brought up for display as

1 Dr. Lebwohl has requested. Thank you.

2 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

3 Yes, if we can now display question 4, and I
4 will read the question. After I read it, I'll ask
5 if any panel members have any particular questions
6 or comments about the wording of the question.

7 I'll start reading question 4.

8 Clinical outcome events in patients enrolled
9 in Trial 747-303 will continue to be captured to
10 evaluate clinical benefit in support of a future
11 application for traditional approval. At present,
12 which of the following would you recommend:

13 A) approval of OCA 25 milligrams at this time,
14 under the accelerated approval pathway, based on
15 efficacy data on a histopathologic surrogate and
16 available clinical safety data; or B) defer
17 approval until clinical data from Trial 747-303 are
18 submitted and reviewed, at which time the
19 traditional approval pathway could be considered.

20 Are there any questions or comments from the
21 panel about the wording of this question? Please
22 use the raise-hand function.

1 (No response.)

2 DR. LEBWOHL: If there are no further
3 questions or comments concerning the wording of the
4 question, we'll now begin voting on question 4.

5 DR. SEO: We will now move non-voting
6 participants to the breakout room.

7 (Voting.)

8 DR. SEO: Voting has closed and is now
9 complete. The voting results will be displayed.
10 There was 1 vote for A; 15 votes for B; and zero
11 abstentions.

12 Dr. Lebwohl?

13 DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you.

14 We will now go down the list and have
15 everyone who voted state their name and vote in the
16 record. You may also concisely include the
17 rationale for your vote. We'll start with
18 Dr. Floyd.

19 DR. FLOYD: This is James Floyd. I voted no
20 for the reasons I stated earlier. Thank you.

21 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. --

22 DR. FLOYD: No. I voted for B. Sorry.

1 Thank you.

2 DR. LEBWOHL: Just to clarify.

3 Ms. Hugick?

4 MS. HUGICK: Yes. This is Joy McVey Hugick,
5 consumer representative. I voted to defer
6 approval. Again, the unmet need and the lack of
7 options weigh heavily on me. At the same time,
8 it's just too hard to predict clinical benefit with
9 the surrogate endpoint at this point. I do want to
10 state that I hope the sponsor will continue on and
11 have the resources to bring this to the traditional
12 approval process because I do think once we have
13 more data, we'll be able to lessen that uncertainty
14 and hopefully make a better decision in this
15 committee.

16 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Assis?

17 DR. ASSIS: David Assis. I voted to defer
18 approval for the traditional approval process. I
19 think we've struggled with this question and the
20 burden and the risks all day, but I think this also
21 illustrates precisely the value of traditional
22 approval processes for points in which we have this

1 uncertainty, and I think this makes a strong case
2 for traditional methodology for a situation like
3 this. Thank you.

4 DR. LEBWOHL: This is Benjamin Lebwohl. I,
5 too, voted to defer approval. One comment that
6 really stuck with me from the open public hearing
7 was that we need a medication for NASH, and I
8 agree. The unmet need is real and growing, but
9 given the real possibility of the primary endpoint,
10 a clinically important endpoint, from this trial
11 may not be met, the known safety signals that we're
12 seeing, including effects on lipids, gallstones,
13 possibly glycemic effects, the DILI issue, and in
14 light of the relatively modest effect size of the
15 surrogate outcome, I'm concerned that acting now
16 may lead to a reversal down the road, which will
17 not benefit the millions of Americans who are
18 looking for our guidance in identifying safe and
19 effective therapies. Perhaps OCA might turn out to
20 be such a therapy, but I advise to wait.

21 Dr. Maher?

22 DR. MAHER: Jackie Maher. I also voted B.

1 Dr. Lebwohl stated it very eloquently. I have made
2 my choice for many of the same reasons, so I will
3 yield to the the next voter.

4 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Lee?

5 DR. LEE: Brian Lee. I voted B. Really,
6 I'm just concerned about potential harm. I think
7 it's best to be prudent in this scenario.

8 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Coffey?

9 DR. COFFEY: Chris Coffey. I voted B as
10 well, much for the same of the previous. I think
11 given the risk-benefit observed here, the clinical
12 outcome data will be critical in making a more
13 educated decision. Thank you.

14 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Mannon?

15 DR. MANNON: I voted B as well, again, for
16 many of the reasons already stated, and I'm hoping
17 maybe they can roll in lack of progression, as well
18 as with reverse of some of the fibrosis and things.

19 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Rakela?

20 DR. RAKELA: I think you, Dr. Lebwohl, said
21 it very clearly. I endorse that statement.

22 DR. LEBWOHL: Ms. Schwartzott?

1 MS. SCHWARTZOTT: I am the only one that
2 voted for A, but I am the patient representative,
3 so I come from a different perspective. This did
4 really weigh on me, though. I could not make up my
5 mind back and forth, but I kept thinking about the
6 patients who are waiting for this, who are in
7 trouble now, and how long it will take. So that
8 was where my thinking came from, but I do see the
9 benefit of further study, so that was my vote.

10 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Hunsberger?

11 DR. HUNSBERGER: I voted B for the reasons
12 stated; that we just have to have the clinical
13 outcome to understand the risks. Thank you.

14 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Chang?

15 DR. CHANG: I voted B, defer approval. I'm
16 very open to having a risk mitigation strategy.
17 I've used alosetron -- a different disease -- and
18 other drugs, and it seems to proceed well with
19 close guidance. But I think the issue that I had
20 was that members of the committee raised the issue
21 that they weren't sure the best way of monitoring
22 the patients and that you would have to do it

1 frequently, and I thought that was going to be
2 difficult to do in a large group of patients. So I
3 felt that was a big challenge and that it was going
4 to be more risks, so that's why I voted B.

5 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Heller?

6 DR. HELLER: I voted B for all the reasons
7 stated, and I would eagerly anticipate the results
8 of the study, and if the endpoints are met, it will
9 be very exciting for this huge unmet need.

10 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Solga?

11 DR. SOLGA: Really nothing more to add. I'm
12 really very interested to see if they're able to
13 continue the study to see if the surrogate endpoint
14 proves to show benefit in a couple of years. I
15 think a lot of this discussion is about whether or
16 not the guidance provided in the 2018 document is
17 really useful, or the one-point fibrosis is just
18 inadequate. I don't know.

19 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Wilson?

20 DR. WILSON: Peter Wilson. I also voted B,
21 to defer, and I share Dr. Chang's concerns that we
22 really need the clinical data. And this may come

1 down to some subgroups, and we need all those
2 subgroups. We need the full outcomes. Thanks.

3 DR. LEBWOHL: Dr. Czaja?

4 DR. CZAJA: Mark Czaja. I also voted B for
5 the reasons I stated under question 3, but I hope
6 further studies might prove that this therapy is a
7 valid one for a very important disease. Thank you.

8 DR. LEBWOHL: If I can summarize, I think
9 many of the points raised sort of go back to the
10 other voting question. But, really, I get the
11 sense from this panel that there is an
12 acknowledgement of a great unmet need and an
13 acknowledgement that the surrogate outcome may
14 indeed translate into patient important outcomes
15 and their primary endpoint, ultimately. There was
16 also great enthusiasm for seeing this full study in
17 its entirety in terms of seeing that endpoint so
18 that this drug can potentially be considered once
19 that happens.

20 Before we adjourn, are there any last
21 comments from the FDA?

22 DR. MEHTA: We would like to thank the

1 advisory committee meeting panel members and the
2 members of the FDA, the applicant, and the members
3 online who have joined us, for joining us today for
4 the meeting. Thank you for a very fruitful
5 discussion. We will take these points back and
6 think how to proceed further. Thank you.

7 **Adjournment**

8 DR. LEBWOHL: And I would like to thank the
9 FDA. I'd like to thank Intercept Pharmaceuticals,
10 the public, the open public hearing presenters, and
11 this panel. It really has been a privilege to
12 serve as your chair. We will now adjourn the
13 meeting. Thank you.

14 (Whereupon, at 4:45 p.m., the meeting was
15 adjourned.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22